

1 PLACE: Dobbs Building, Raleigh, North Carolina

2 DATE: October 30, 2013

OFFICIAL COPY

3 DOCKET NO.: E-100, Sub 136

4 TIME IN SESSION: 2:00 P.M. TO 5:15 P.M.

5 BEFORE: Commissioner ToNola D. Brown-Bland, Presiding

6 Chairman Edward S. Finley, Jr.

7 Commissioner Bryan E. Beatty

8 Commissioner Susan W. Rabon

9 Commissioner Jerry C. Dockham

10 Commissioner James G. Patterson

11

12

13

14

IN THE MATTER OF:

15

In the Matter of Biennial Determination of

16

Avoided Cost Rates for Electric Utility Purchases

17

from Qualifying Facilities - 2012

18

19

20

VOLUME 3

21

22

23

24

1 A P P E A R A N C E S:
2
3 DUKE ENERGY CAROLINAS, LLC AND
4 DUKE ENERGY PROGRESS, INC.
5 Kendrick C. Fentress, Esq.
6 Lawrence B. Somers, Esq.
7 Duke Energy
8 NCRH 20
9 P.O. Box 1551
10 Raleigh, NC 27602
11
12 Dwight Allen, Esq.
13 Allen Law Offices, PLLC
14 1514 Glenwood Avenue
15 Suite 200
16 Raleigh, NC 27608
17
18 DOMINION NORTH CAROLINA POWER
19 Horace D. Payne, Jr., Esq.
20 Dominion North Carolina Power
21 120 Tredegar Street
22 Richmond, VA 23219
23
24

1 A P P E A R A N C E S:

2

3 Andrea R. Kells, Esq.

4 McGuire Woods, LLP

5 434 Fayetteville Street

6 Suite 2600

7 Raleigh, NC 27611

8

9 Patrick T. Horne, Esq.

10 McGuire Woods, LLP

11 901 East Cary Street

12 Richmond, VA 23219

13

14 RENEWABLE ENERGY GROUP

15 Charlotte A. Mitchell, Esq.

16 Styers, Kemerait & Mitchell

17 1101 Haynes Street, Suite 101C

18 Raleigh, NC 27604

19

20 NORTH CAROLINA SUSTAINABLE ENERGY ASSOCIATION

21 Michael Youth, Esq.

22 1111 Haynes Street

23 Raleigh, NC 27604

24

1 A P P E A R A N C E S:

2

3 SOUTHERN ALLIANCE FOR CLEAN ENERGY

4 Gudrun Thompson, Esq.

5 Southern Environmental Law Center

6 601 W. Rosemary Street

7 Chapel Hill, NC 27516

8

9 Katie Ottenweller, Esq.

10 Southern Environmental Law Center

11 129 Peachtree Street, Suite 605

12 Atlanta, GA 30303

13

14 USING AND CONSUMING PUBLIC

15 Tim R. Dodge, Esq.

16 Public Staff - Legal Division

17 430 N. Salisbury Street

18 Raleigh, NC 27603

19

20

21

22

23

24

1	T A B L E O F C O N T E N T S	
2		PAGE
3	KARL R. RABAGO	
4	Examination by Chairman Finley.....	8
5	Examination by Commissioner Patterson.....	11
6	Redirect Examination by Mr. Youth.....	13
7		
8	PANEL	
9	JOHN ROBERT HINTON, KENNIE D. ELLIS	
10	Direct Examination by Mr. Dodge.....	18
11	Cross Examination by Mr. Youth.....	74
12	Cross Examination by Ms. Mitchell.....	79
13	Cross Examination by Ms. Ottenweller.....	85
14	Redirect Examination by Mr. Dodge.....	90
15	Examination by Chairman Finley.....	91
16	Examination by Commissioner Brown-Bland.....	91
17	Recross Examination by Mr. Youth.....	98
18	Recross Examination by Ms. Mitchell.....	102
19	Further Redirect Examination by Mr. Dodge.....	104
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		

1	T A B L E O F C O N T E N T S	
2		PAGE
3	PANEL	
4	KENDAL C. BOWMAN, GLEN A. SNIDER	
5	Direct Examination by Ms. Fentress.....	108
6	Cross Examination by Mr. Youth.....	179
7	Cross Examination by Ms. Mitchell.....	191
8	Cross Examination by Ms. Ottenweller.....	195
9	Redirect Examination by Ms. Fentress.....	207
10		
11	PANEL	
12	BRUCE E. PETRIE, ROBERT J. TREXLER	
13	Direct Examination by Ms. Kells.....	211
14	Cross Examination by Mr. Youth.....	251
15	Cross Examination by Ms. Mitchell.....	253
16	Redirect Examination by Ms. Kells.....	273
17	Examination by Chairman Finley.....	275
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24

E X H I B I T S

IDENTIFIED/ADMITTED

Exhibit KRR-1.....--/278

Exhibit KRR-2.....--/278

Exhibit KRR-3.....--/278

Exhibit KRR-4.....--/278

Exhibit KRR-5.....--/278

Exhibit KRR-6.....--/278

Exhibit KRR-7.....--/278

Dominion Rabago Cross Exhibit 1.....--/17

Dominion Rabago Cross Exhibit 2.....--/17

Dominion Rabago Cross Exhibit 3.....--/17

Rebuttal Exhibit GAS-1.....177/210

Rebuttal Exhibit GAS-2.....177/210

(Public and Confidential Versions)

Rebuttal Exhibit GAS-3.....177/210

Rebuttal Exhibit GAS-4.....177/210

(Public and Confidential Versions)

NCSEA Bowman Rebuttal Cross Exhibit 1.....185/279

RJT-1.....228/278

REG Trexler Rebuttal Cross Exhibit 1.....256/278

1 P R O C E E D I N G S

2 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: We're back on the
3 record. Come to order. So when we left, we had
4 completed redirect of this witness, and so are there
5 questions from the Commission? Chairman Finley?

6 EXAMINATION BY CHAIRMAN FINLEY:

7 Q Mr. Rabago, I'm looking at this report that has
8 been report -- was filed with the Commission that we've
9 had some discussion about.

10 A Yes, sir.

11 Q Who is Crossborder Energy?

12 A I just know the principal of it, Tom Beach.
13 He's a consultant based in, I believe, California. And
14 I've actually -- never actually physically met him. I've
15 talked to him on the phone and exchanged emails with him
16 in relation to other studies.

17 Q Well, who is Mr. Beach?

18 A I just know he's the author of the study and
19 the principal of Crossborder Energy, sir. I don't
20 have --

21 Q Well, it says Crossborder Energy, Comprehensive
22 Consulting for the North American Energy Industry. For
23 whom do they consult?

24 A I know of their -- they have done consulting

1 work for Vote Solar. They were retained by Vote Solar in
2 the California docket. And I believe they did a study in
3 -- let me think, let's see -- California. They did a
4 study in Arizona. It may have been paid for by Vote
5 Solar as well. And this study. I'm not sure whether --
6 those two come to mind immediately. Maybe -- oh, Xcel as
7 well -- I'm sorry -- in Colorado.

8 Q This is captioned as a report. Who paid for
9 it?

10 A North Carolina Sustainable Energy Association,
11 my client, did, I understand.

12 Q And when did you first know that this report
13 was on the way?

14 A I'm trying to think how much involvement I had.
15 I -- around the time that I was discussing -- I want to
16 stay sort of away from attorney/client things, but around
17 the time that I was discussing becoming an expert
18 witness, I know that I gave Mr. Youth names of some firms
19 that I knew did this kind of evaluation, CPR,
20 Crossborder, mentioned a couple of others. I remember,
21 over the course of the couple of months that I've been
22 working with Mr. Youth long distance, we -- he reported
23 that they did secure their services, I can't remember the
24 date, that they would be preparing a report, I can't

1 remember the date, and then I became specifically aware
2 three days -- four days -- three days -- four days,
3 because it was a weekend, before it formally went public
4 that Tuesday a couple of weeks ago.

5 Q You say "went public." How did it go public?

6 A I believe that -- that there was a press
7 release issued by SEIA, Solar Energy Industries
8 Association, I think, was the -- was the caption for the
9 press release.

10 Q And what is this report to be used for exactly?

11 A I think the -- the idea for you is that it is a
12 report that uses as much as possible, given sensitive
13 material limitations, North Carolina specific information
14 in the kind of framework that has been used in other
15 places to assess the costs and benefits of solar. This
16 goes a little beyond the typical -- in some ways it's a
17 little different from a value of solar study, as I've had
18 experience with, in the sense that it does not include
19 the cooperation of the utilities, but -- so it was done
20 sort of externally, involved utility data. It also tries
21 to quantify the costs, which has been done in a couple of
22 places like California, where they were evaluating the
23 net metering program for cost effectiveness, but is not
24 always a part of value of solar studies.

1 Q Did you have any role whatsoever in the
2 compiling of this report?

3 A I did not. You mean -- like I did not direct
4 what should be in it or the content or the avenues or the
5 data. I was separate from that.

6 Q Is this to be published in any publication, to
7 your knowledge?

8 A I don't know that -- I don't know.

9 Q Has it been peer reviewed or anything like
10 that?

11 A I don't believe so, sir. I don't -- I see no
12 indication of that.

13 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: All right. Thank you. Thank
14 you very much.

15 THE WITNESS: Yes, sir.

16 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: Commissioner
17 Patterson?

18 EXAMINATION BY COMMISSIONER PATTERSON:

19 Q This is just a point of clarification. I'm
20 trying to understand something. In your analysis, are
21 you saying that the qualifying facilities and like a
22 solar panel that I'd like to put on my roof are the same
23 -- same thing?

24 A Well, it -- yes, sir, I actually am. It turns

1 out that when it comes to the value of a unit of solar
2 generated electricity, it has the same value to the
3 utility by -- if it's not the utility paid, it has the
4 same value to the utility regardless of the solar
5 facility it came from, because the fundamental nature of
6 this value of solar approach is what costs do you avoid.
7 It is a hard, a marginal avoided cost approach.

8 Q My rooftop solar wouldn't be a qualifying --

9 A Well, actually it could be. In some states
10 where utilities have made it particularly hard on
11 customers to put solar systems on their roofs, one of the
12 only options available is to use the self-certification
13 provision that FERC authorizes for solar -- for solar
14 systems, and make yourself a FERC QF in order to obtain
15 at least the option of the utility having to buy your
16 energy at the avoided cost rate. So technically
17 speaking, you could self-certify your facility. It would
18 -- it might require you to add another meter and then
19 start looking like you were having a solar business on
20 your roof, but you could end up down that path with a
21 particularly sort of resisting utility.

22 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: All right. Any
23 other questions from Commissioners?

24 (No response.)

1 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: Questions on the
2 Commission's questions?

3 (No response.)

4 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: Okay.

5 MR. YOUTH: I've got questions. Do I get to go
6 last or --

7 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: If you have -- does
8 anybody else have questions on Commission's questions?

9 (No response.)

10 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: Mr. Youth?

11 REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. YOUTH:

12 Q Mr. Rabago, I want to clarify the timelines.
13 So you had mentioned you saw it, and then four days later
14 it went public. So this was filed and finalized -- would
15 you agree that it was filed and finalized on the 18th of
16 October?

17 A That's -- that sounds like the right date. I
18 remember when I was -- you told me not to share it, you
19 had wanted to give the Commission first look at it, so I
20 think that might have been like the Friday, and it went
21 public on that Tuesday or something. That's my
22 recollection right now. I could consult my emails, but I
23 think that's what it was.

24 Q So if I were to suggest that the press release

1 from SEIA that you mentioned might have gone out on
2 October 22nd, that would sync with your recollection?

3 A Right. That squares with my recollection of
4 the dates.

5 Q Do you know of any other clients that
6 Crossborder works with?

7 A Like I say, I know of a couple of reports that
8 were done that were, I believe, funded by Vote Solar, a
9 nonprofit organization that works to advance solar
10 energy. I don't know almost anything else about sort of
11 their resume or their -- their quals.

12 Q So you're not representing to this Commission
13 that they only do value of solar studies?

14 A No. I'm only sharing my knowledge.

15 MR. YOUTH: And Commissioner Finley, I do not
16 have a client list from Crossborder. Would that be
17 something, if I can secure it, if they're willing to
18 share that, that the Commission would be interested in
19 seeing as a late-filed exhibit?

20 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: I don't need to see that.

21 MR. YOUTH: Okay.

22 BY MR. YOUTH:

23 Q Mr. Rabago, in response to Mr. Patterson's
24 question, I think you may have said all solar is the

1 same, but you are aware that the Crossborder study
2 differentiates between wholesale solar and smaller scale
3 retail solar; is that correct?

4 A Yeah. And -- yes. Yes, I am aware that the
5 study does that, and I'm aware that the study breaks
6 those into two categories. That difference falls into
7 the group of areas where we -- we say -- we're asking the
8 question from whose perspective. For example, a customer
9 -- if Commissioner Patterson had a solar system on his
10 roof, the amount he spent for it, whether it was \$10.00
11 or \$10 million, would be in -- a point of indifference to
12 the utility if they were just buying the power or he was
13 getting that metering treatment, for example. However,
14 if it's a wholesale facility where you have to procure,
15 you go through an RFP and you procure, you know,
16 contracts for delivery of power, that's a different
17 perspective, and that perspective would include the cost
18 of the facilities, and that's exactly the difference that
19 the Crossborder study cites in its report.

20 The point, though, that I was trying to make
21 was that the cumulative value of the solar is -- in other
22 words, what effect it has on the grid should be the same,
23 regardless of the nature of the entity that's providing
24 it, right? You do get into locational differences based

1 on the loading of the grid and the marginal local -- the
2 marginal distribution capacity costs that it encounters
3 when it enters the grid and things like that, but by and
4 large, the value should be the same.

5 Q I think you -- I'm going to go back to Tom
6 Beach for just a second. I think you said you have
7 spoken to him once, maybe?

8 A I think -- yeah. I'm trying to recall. I know
9 I've talked to him at least once, maybe a couple times,
10 and I know we've exchanged, I don't know, half a dozen,
11 dozen emails or something over time.

12 Q Would it surprise you to learn that Crossborder
13 Energy has petroleum, BP, as a client?

14 A I have no basis to be surprised or not. I
15 really -- I really just don't know. I looked at their
16 work in the value of solar area and this work, obviously,
17 and I -- my opinion is based on that.

18 MR. YOUTH: No further questions.

19 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: All right. Any more
20 questions on Commission's questions?

21 (No response.)

22 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: There being none,
23 I'll entertain motions.

24 MR. YOUTH: Commissioner Brown-Bland, I would

1 ask that -- wait a second. I think all my exhibits are
2 in, if I'm not mistaken.

3 MR. HORNE: Well, Commissioner, I'd like to
4 move that the Dominion Rabago -- Rabago Cross Exhibits 1,
5 2, and 3 be admitted into the record, and I apologize for
6 that.

7 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: The name is Rabago.

8 THE WITNESS: It took me years just to learn to
9 write it.

10 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: And the motion is
11 allowed. Dominion's Cross Examination exhibits of this
12 witness 1, 2, and 3 are admitted into evidence.

13 (Whereupon, Dominion Rabago Cross
14 Examination Exhibits 1, 2 and 3 were
15 admitted into evidence.)

16 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: With that, Mr.
17 Rabago, you are excused.

18 THE WITNESS: Thank you very much.

19 (Witness excused.)

20 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: I think that brings
21 us down to Public Staff.

22 MR. DODGE: Thank you, Madam Chair. At this
23 time, the Public Staff would like to call witnesses
24 Kennie Ellis and John Robert Hinton to testify as a

1 panel.

2 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: All right.

3 KENNIE D. ELLIS: Being first duly sworn,

4 Testified as follows:

5 JOHN ROBERT HINTON: Being first duly sworn,

6 Testified as follows:

7 MR. DODGE: Thank you. I'll start with Mr.

8 Ellis.

9 DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. DODGE:

10 Q Mr. Ellis, could you please state your name and
11 business address for the record?

12 A (Mr. Ellis) My name is Kennie Ellis, and my
13 business address is 430 North Salisbury Street in
14 Raleigh, this building.

15 Q By whom are you employed and in what capacity?

16 A (Mr. Ellis) I'm employed as an engineer with
17 the Public Staff Electric Division.

18 Q And did you prefile in this docket direct
19 testimony consisting of 14 pages?

20 A (Mr. Ellis) I did.

21 Q Do you have any changes or corrections to your
22 direct testimony at this time?

23 A (Mr. Ellis) I do not.

24 MR. DODGE: Madam Chair, at this time I would

1 move that Mr. Ellis' direct testimony be entered into the
2 record as if given orally from the stand.

3 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: That motion will be
4 allowed, and that is the direct testimony of Kennie D.
5 Ellis, consisting of 14 pages and one appendix, filed
6 September 27th, 2013.

7 MR. DODGE: Thank you.

8 (Whereupon, the prefiled direct
9 testimony of Kennie D. Ellis and
10 Appendix A was copied into the
11 record as if given orally from
12 the stand.)

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

FILED
SEP 27 2013
Clerk's Office
N.C. Utilities Commission

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
UTILITIES COMMISSION
RALEIGH

DOCKET NO. E-100, SUB 136

TESTIMONY OF KENNIE D. ELLIS
ON BEHALF OF THE PUBLIC STAFF

September 27, 2013

1 Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR NAME, POSITION AND BUSINESS
2 ADDRESS FOR THE RECORD.

3 A. My name is Kennie D. Ellis. I am an engineer in the Electric
4 Division of the Public Staff of the North Carolina Utilities
5 Commission. My business address is 430 North Salisbury Street,
6 Raleigh, North Carolina 27603.

7 Q. WOULD YOU BRIEFLY DISCUSS YOUR EDUCATION AND
8 EXPERIENCE?

9 A. Yes. My education and experience are outlined in Appendix A to
10 my testimony.

11 Q. WHAT IS THE PURPOSE OF YOUR TESTIMONY IN THIS
12 PROCEEDING?

13 A. The purpose of my testimony is to discuss the importance of
14 ensuring that avoided costs are established properly, to provide
15 background on the use of a performance adjustment factor, and to
16 provide the Public Staff's recommendation with respect to an

1 alternative mechanism for the calculation of avoided capacity rates
2 for qualifying facilities (QFs).

3 Q. FROM A RATEPAYER PERSPECTIVE, WHY IS IT IMPORTANT
4 TO ENSURE THAT AVOIDED COSTS ARE PROPERLY
5 ESTABLISHED?

6 A. In addition to complying with the requirements of the Public Utility
7 Regulatory Policies Act of 1978 (PURPA) and encouraging the
8 development of QFs in the State through appropriate incentives,
9 properly establishing avoided cost rates provides benefits to
10 ratepayers in a variety of ways. These benefits include reducing
11 the risks associated with future increases in the cost of providing
12 electricity and enabling generation to be added to the State's
13 resources in smaller increments so as to avoid the costs associated
14 with the "lumpiness" that results from the addition of large,
15 centralized plants.

16 To be more specific, under properly established avoided cost rates,
17 QFs can provide positive benefits to ratepayers in the State in the
18 following ways:

- 19 • **Pricing.** When a small power producer signs a contract at a
20 fixed price, the potential for changes in operating costs, fuel
21 costs, and capital costs being added to rates is reduced.
22 Since some QFs, such as solar photovoltaic and

1 hydroelectric facilities, are not subject to the risks associated
2 with changes in fossil fuel costs and uncertainty regarding
3 emissions regulations; they can help provide some cost
4 certainty for the utilities in their long-term planning.

5 • **Construction costs.** Because a QF contract is for power
6 and not for the construction of a plant, ratepayers are spared
7 the risk of cost overruns. Any construction cost overruns are
8 the responsibility of the project developer and will not be
9 added to rate base.

10 • **Timing.** For many QFs, the lead time of a facility, from
11 planning to commercial operation, is much shorter than the
12 lead time for larger power projects. This is particularly true
13 with solar photovoltaic systems, which can be installed and
14 operational in a matter of months, as opposed to years for
15 larger facilities.

16 In addition, the small size of most QFs relative to utility-
17 owned generating facilities means that additions to capacity
18 will come in relatively small increments. This helps smooth
19 out the matching of loads and resources and reduce the
20 effects of the "lumpiness" that results from the addition of
21 large central plants for the purpose of meeting smaller,
22 incremental increases in demand over time. For example, in

1 the 2012 IRP filed by Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC (DEC),
2 DEC indicated that it would exceed by more than 3% its
3 target reserve planning margin of 15.5% on three occasions:
4 (1) in 2013-2014 due to the addition of the Buck and Dan
5 River CCs and Cliffside Unit 6, coupled with lower load
6 growth; (2) in 2019 due to the addition of 800 MW of CT
7 capacity to meet its resource needs in 2019, 2020, and
8 2021; and (3) in 2022, 2024, and 2025 due to the addition of
9 two 1,117 MW nuclear units to meet long-term resource
10 need in 2022 and 2024. (See DEC 2012 IRP, p. 95).

11 • **System reliability.** Again, due to its relatively small size,
12 the impact of an outage by a QF as compared to a large
13 generating unit on the system is less serious and does not
14 raise the same risk of requiring expensive off-system power.
15 In addition, because of their number and distributed nature,
16 the impact of a loss or one or more QFs would have a
17 smaller impact on system reliability and operations.

18 • **Compliance with state renewable energy policies.** In
19 establishing a renewable energy portfolio standard (REPS)
20 for the State in S.L. 2007-397, the General Assembly
21 established a clear policy supporting the development of
22 renewable energy resources in the State, including specific
23 requirements, or set-asides, for solar energy and energy

1 derived from swine and poultry waste. By ensuring that
2 avoided cost rates are correct, the Commission plays a vital
3 role in sending appropriate price signals to QFs that may
4 build facilities designed to help comply with the REPS
5 requirements. While the General Assembly established a
6 separate cost recovery method to allow for the utilities to
7 recover their incremental costs of REPS compliance, subject
8 to various cost caps, it did not minimize the need for the
9 avoided costs to be established properly.

10 A final benefit, of course, is that properly established avoided costs
11 ensure that the QF payments charged to ratepayers do not exceed
12 the utilities' actual avoided costs.

13 **Q. TURNING NOW TO THE PERFORMANCE ADJUSTMENT**
14 **FACTOR, WOULD YOU PLEASE DESCRIBE IT AND ITS**
15 **HISTORY?**

16 **A.** Yes. In the early years of implementation of PURPA, the
17 Commission approved a capacity credit adjustment using a 20%
18 reserve margin. This was subsequently renamed the Performance
19 Adjustment Factor (PAF). The Commission has recognized in its
20 avoided cost orders over the years that the purpose of the PAF is to
21 allow a QF to experience a reasonable number of outages and still
22 receive payments equal to the utility's avoided costs.

1 More specifically, the Commission has recognized that, because
 2 standard capacity rates are paid on a per-kWh basis, setting
 3 avoided capacity rates at a level equal to a utility's avoided cost
 4 without a PAF would require a QF to operate 100% of the on-peak
 5 hours throughout the year in order to receive the full capacity
 6 payment to which it is entitled. (See e.g., *Order Establishing*
 7 *Standard Rates and Contract Terms for Qualifying Facilities*,
 8 Docket No. E-100, Sub 127, pp. 11-12 (2011).) Using a 1.2 PAF
 9 allows QFs to receive payment for the utility's full avoided capacity
 10 costs if it operates 83% of the on-peak hours. The Commission
 11 has repeatedly concluded that the use of a 1.2 PAF reflects its
 12 judgment that, if a QF is available 83% of the relevant time, it is
 13 operating in a reasonable manner and should be allowed to recover
 14 the utility's full avoided capacity costs. Despite challenges to the
 15 PAF from DEC, the Commission has repeatedly reaffirmed the use
 16 of a 1.2 PAF in the utilities' avoided capacity cost calculations.

17 Starting in 1997, the Commission has ordered that a PAF of 2.0 be
 18 utilized by both Duke Energy Progress, Inc. (DEP), and DEC in
 19 their respective avoided capacity cost calculations for hydroelectric
 20 facilities with no storage capability and no other type of generation.
 21 The use of a 2.0 PAF requires a QF to operate 50% of the on-peak
 22 hours in order to collect the full capacity credit.

1 The Commission explained the reason for the 2.0 PAF for run-of-
2 river hydro generating facilities in its *Order Establishing Standard*
3 *Rates and Contract Terms for Qualifying Facilities* in Docket No.
4 E-100, Sub 106, the 2006 biennial proceeding (Sub 106 Order), as
5 follows:

6 The actual reason for using a 2.0 PAF for run-of-river hydro
7 QFs has been that doing so allows them to receive the full
8 capacity payments to which they are entitled while
9 operating under the constraints created by their stream
10 flows. As the Public Staff witnesses pointed out, using a
11 2.0 PAF places run-of-river hydro QFs on an equal footing
12 with run-of-river hydro generating facilities included in the
13 rate base of the State's utilities, which are able to cover the
14 full costs of these facilities.

15 (Sub 106 Order, p. 20)

16 Also in the 2006 proceeding, the Commission declined to calculate
17 avoided capacity rates using a PAF other than the 1.2 PAF for solar
18 and wind, stating that its reasoning for using a 2.0 PAF for run-of-
19 the-river hydro had no relevance to solar and wind because the
20 utilities did not have any such facilities in their rate bases. On the
21 other hand, the Commission agreed that solar and wind QFs, like
22 run-of-the-river hydro, have no control over their energy source and
23 found that to be a legitimate argument for treating them in the same
24 manner. The Commission ultimately concluded that it should
25 continue its existing practices with the understanding that the
26 parties should further address PAF-related issues in the next

1 biennial avoided cost proceeding. (Sub 106 Order, pp. 21-22) The
2 issue was not litigated during the last two biennial proceedings.

3 **Q. WHAT IS THE PUBLIC STAFF'S POSITION WITH RESPECT TO**
4 **THE TREATMENT OF SOLAR QFS IN THIS REGARD?**

5 A. In its reply comments in Sub 106, the Public Staff stated that, in
6 addition to considering the appropriateness of using a different PAF
7 for solar QFs, the Commission should consider whether there are
8 other ways by which capacity credits could be spread over fewer
9 on-peak hours. The Public Staff believes that DEC's Option B has
10 some merit in this regard and that the Commission should consider
11 requiring DEP and Virginia Electric & Power Company, d/b/a
12 Dominion North Carolina Power (DNCP) to offer a comparable
13 Option B in addition to their traditionally-calculated avoided capacity
14 rates.

15 **Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE DEC'S OPTION B.**

16 A. In its Initial Statement filed November 1, 2002, in Docket No. E-100,
17 Sub 96, DEC stated that it was proposing the addition of a new rate
18 structure option for its avoided cost rate schedule (Schedule PP),
19 designated as Option B. DEC further stated that the designation of
20 on-peak and off-peak hours in Option B had been modified to align
21 with the periods corresponding to the times when DEC's customer
22 demand and the cost of generation generally is highest. (DEC's

1 2002 Initial Statement, p. 20) For this rate option, DEC used the
2 on-peak and off-peak hours set forth in its Schedule OPT rate
3 applicable for service to non-residential customers, which resulted
4 in a reduction in the number of on-peak hours compared to the
5 traditional Schedule PP on-peak hours. DEC stated that this new
6 rate structure would be beneficial to QFs with limited operating
7 hours but with output that is mostly coincident with DEC's peak
8 demands, such as photovoltaic and storage hydroelectric facilities.
9 This new Option B was approved without objection.

10 In the 2004 biennial proceeding, in Docket No. E-100, Sub 100,
11 DEC again proposed to offer its Option B set of on-peak and off-
12 peak hours, but to eliminate the Option A set of rates. In support,
13 DEC stated that the Option B set of hours is closely aligned with the
14 hours of DEC's system peak demands and that the result is higher
15 per-kWh rates at times when the capability is most needed, which
16 encourages QFs to operate their facilities during these times.
17 (DEC's 2004 Initial Statement, p. 3) DEC further stated that the
18 traditional "Option A" Schedule PP set of on-peak hours spread
19 capacity credits over 4,160 on-peak hours per year. The Option B
20 set of hours spreads those credits over 1,860 on-peak hours per
21 year, which should reduce the need for a higher PAF. (DEC's 2004
22 Initial Statement, p. 19)

1 In its *Order Establishing Standard Rates and Contract Terms for*
2 *Qualifying Facilities* (Sub 100 Order), the Commission rejected
3 DEC's proposal to eliminate its Option A, but agreed that DEC
4 should be permitted to offer Option B as an additional option to
5 QFs. (Sub 100 Order, p. 48)

6 In the 2006 proceeding in Docket No. E-100, Sub 106, the
7 Commission scheduled an evidentiary hearing for the purpose of
8 considering issues raised in the parties' initial statements, which
9 included the appropriate PAF for solar QFs. In this regard, DEC
10 filed the rebuttal testimony of Steve W. Smith, the manager at that
11 time of DEC's non-utility generation department. Mr. Smith stated
12 that solar photovoltaic systems have the capability of operating at
13 times when the demand for electricity is higher and therefore DEC
14 did not object to applying a PAF of 1.2 to purchases from solar
15 QFs. However, he opposed the use of a 2.0 or higher PAF.
16 (T. Vol. 1, p. 65) He further stated that DEC believes that the
17 benefits of solar power during peak hours is already recognized
18 and appropriately priced in the Company's Option B rates, which
19 had proven attractive to solar QFs. (T. Vol. 1, p. 66)

20 Q. IS THIS APPROACH CONSISTENT WITH GUIDANCE
21 PROVIDED BY THE FEDERAL ENERGY REGULATORY
22 COMMISSION (FERC)?

1 A. Yes. In its Order 69,¹ the FERC stated the following:

2 Some technologies such as photovoltaic cells,
3 although subject to some uncertainty in power output,
4 have the general advantage of providing their
5 maximum power coincident with the system peak
6 when used on a summer peaking system. The value
7 of such power is greater to the utility than power
8 delivered during off-peak periods. Since the need for
9 capacity is based in part on system peaks, the
10 qualifying facility's coincidence with the system peak
11 should be reflected in the allowance for some
12 capacity value and an energy component that reflects
13 the avoided energy costs at the time of peak.

14 Since DEC, DEP, and DNCP are all summer peaking systems, it is
15 appropriate to consider the value of the power provided by
16 generating systems that operate during these times of higher
17 customer demand and to encourage production during periods of
18 time when the value of the electricity is greater to the purchasing
19 utility and to ratepayers.

20 Q. DO SOLAR PHOTOVOLTAIC SYSTEMS LOCATED IN NORTH
21 CAROLINA GENERATE ELECTRICITY DURING THE SYSTEM
22 PEAK?

23 A. To an extent, yes. As illustrated in the chart on page 13 of DNCP
24 witness Petrie's prefiled testimony in this proceeding, there is a
25 partial alignment of solar output from facilities located in the State

¹ *Regulations Implementing Section 210 of the Public Utility Regulatory Policies Act of 1978*, Order No. 69, FERC Stats. & Regs. ¶ 30,128 (1980), *order on reh'g*, Order No. 69-A, FERC Stats. & Regs. ¶ 30,160 (1980).

1 with utility system one-hour peak loads. In a typical configuration,
 2 the output of a solar photovoltaic system will peak earlier than the
 3 one-hour system peak load and only a portion of the solar output is
 4 available to offset that peak load. However, if a solar QF has the
 5 option of receiving a higher capacity credit during specified critical
 6 on-peak hours, it could design its facility so that its output is a better
 7 match to the system's demand. This type of change can be done
 8 by utilizing tracking systems, or adjusting the tilt or azimuth of fixed
 9 solar panels to maximize electricity generation during the specified
 10 critical on-peak hours.

11 **Q. WHY IS ALLOWING THIS OPTION BENEFICIAL TO**
 12 **RATEPAYERS?**

13 A. Under traditional rates, a solar QF is compensated based on a
 14 larger number of hours at a lower capacity rate. It, therefore, would
 15 likely choose to configure its system to maximize total electricity
 16 output during all of the on-peak hours, regardless of the timing of its
 17 generation relative to a system's peak load. While this has value in
 18 that the utility's load is increasing at the same time as the solar
 19 output increases, the solar output would have greater value if it
 20 were better matched to the utility's load. If the QF utilizes the
 21 Option B approach and configures the system to maximize
 22 electricity generation during the specified critical on-peak hours, the

1 electricity purchased by the utility and paid for by ratepayers has
2 greater value.

3 Q. PLEASE EXPLAIN WHY DNCP SHOULD BE INCLUDED IN
4 YOUR OPTION B RECOMMENDATION.

5 A. Historically, DNCP has used the differential revenue requirement
6 (DRR) method for calculating its avoided costs, and the
7 Commission has not applied a PAF to DNCP's avoided capacity
8 costs. In its *Order Establishing Standard Rates and Contract*
9 *Terms for Qualifying Facilities* in Docket No. E-100, Sub 59, issued
10 in 1991, the Commission directed DNCP to reexamine its
11 calculation of capacity payments on the basis of 3,120 hours in
12 order to determine if it was consistent with the application of a 20%
13 performance adjustment. The Commission's *Order Establishing*
14 *Standard Rates and Contract Terms for Qualifying Facilities* in
15 Docket No. E-100, Sub 66 (Sub 66 Order), issued in 1993, states
16 that DNCP presented testimony supporting (a) its calculation of
17 capacity payments on the basis of 2730 hours and (b) capacity
18 factors in its models of 71% on peak and 34% off peak, in lieu of a
19 performance adjustment. Based upon the lack of any challenge to
20 the new calculation, the Commission approved it. (Sub 66 Order,
21 p. 26)

1 In this proceeding, however, DNCP has proposed to establish a
2 new rate schedule, Schedule 19-FP, calculated using the peaker
3 method. As filed by DNCP, the capacity rates for hydroelectric QFs
4 with no storage reflect a PAF of 2.0, and the capacity rates for all
5 other eligible QFs reflect a PAF of 1.2. For this reason, DNCP
6 should be included in the consideration of adding an Option B to
7 DNCP's traditionally-calculated avoided capacity rates.

8 **Q. DOES THIS CONCLUDE YOUR TESTIMONY?**

9 **A.** Yes, it does.

KENNIE D. ELLIS

I am a graduate of North Carolina State University with a Bachelor of Science Degree in Engineering with a concentration in nuclear power.

I began my employment with the Public Staff Electric Division in May of 2003. While with the Electric Division, my primary responsibilities have been fuel factor computation and inventory, generation adequacy, small power and utility generator Certificates of Public Convenience and Necessity, investigation of inquiries and complaints, and management of various tracking databases. I have also worked in the areas of rate analysis and design, revenue analysis and design, nuclear decommissioning, power plant performance, utility service rules and regulations, cost of service, analysis and review of conservation and load management programs, least-cost integrated resource planning, avoided cost, electromagnetic fields, electrical safety, customer growth analysis and validation, unbundling of service, review of wheeling and rates and depreciation analysis.

From October of 1984 until April of 2002, I was employed by Carolina Power & Light Company (Progress Energy Carolinas) primarily at the Shearon Harris Nuclear Power Plant in various capacities including Regulatory Specialist, Operating Experience Coordinator, Corrective Action Program Specialist, Pressure Test Engineer, and Health Physics Technician.

From 1978 until 1984, I was employed by the United States Navy in the Naval Nuclear Power Program. I was an instructor at the Navy's Nuclear Power Program S5G prototype providing instruction in the areas of Chemistry, Radiochemistry, Radiation Protection and Monitoring, Mechanical Systems, Mechanical Watchstanding, and Integrated Plant Operations. I also served aboard the SSBN-644 (USS Lewis & Clark) as Leading Engineering Laboratory Technician. I was qualified Engine Room Supervisor and all subordinate watchstations.

I have previously filed testimony before the Commission in new certificate applications for generating facilities, fuel proceedings, general rate cases, renewable energy portfolio standards recovery proceedings, and participated in several special investigations.

1 BY MR. DODGE:

2 Q Mr. Ellis, do you have a summary of your
3 testimony?

4 A (Mr. Ellis) Yes, I do.

5 Q Would you please provide that at this time?

6 A (Mr. Ellis) Yes. My testimony discusses the
7 importance of ensuring avoided costs are properly
8 established, provides background on the establishment of
9 a performance adjustment factor, and provides a
10 recommendation of an alternate mechanism for the
11 calculation of a capacity contribution of the avoided
12 costs similar to that originally proposed in Docket No.
13 E-100, Sub 96, which was approved by the Commission and
14 subsequently used by Duke Energy Carolinas.

15 The alternate proposal uses a lower number of
16 hours than the traditional on-peak hours over which to
17 spread the annual revenue requirement. This reduced set
18 of hours is more coincident with the utility's peak
19 demands and -- and results in higher per kWh rates at
20 times when the capacity is most needed. This option has
21 also been more attractive to the solar QFs.

22 This concludes my summary.

23 Q Thank you. Switching to Mr. Hinton. Mr.
24 Hinton, would you please state your full name and address

1 for the record?

2 A (Mr. Hinton) My name is John Robert Hinton. I
3 work at 430 North Salisbury Street, Raleigh, North
4 Carolina.

5 Q By whom are you employed and in what capacity?

6 A (Mr. Hinton) I work for the North Carolina
7 Public Staff. I'm Director of Economic Research
8 Division.

9 Q And did you cause to be prefiled in this docket
10 confidential direct testimony consisting of 34 pages on
11 September 27th, 2013?

12 A (Mr. Hinton) Yes.

13 Q Do you have any changes or corrections to your
14 direct testimony at this time?

15 A (Mr. Hinton) Yes. I have one change I'd like
16 to make. On page 9, on line 9 of page 9 there's words
17 "carrying charge or fixed charge rate," and I'd like to
18 remove the word "carrying charge or" so it just reads
19 "fixed charge rate."

20 Q I believe you'd strike the words "carrying
21 charge rate or?"

22 A (Mr. Hinton) Yeah. Yes. I'm sorry.

23 Q On page 9, line 9?

24 A (Mr. Hinton) Correct.

1 MR. DODGE: Madam Chair, at this time I would
2 move that Mr. Hinton's confidential direct testimony, as
3 corrected today, be entered into the record as if given
4 orally from the stand.

5 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: That motion is
6 allowed, and Mr. Hinton's direct testimony will be
7 received in the record as if given orally from the stand,
8 and I remind that it is a confidential testimony.

9 (Whereupon, the prefiled direct
10 testimony of John Robert Hinton,
11 as corrected, was copied into the
12 record as if given orally from the
13 stand. The confidential version
14 was filed under seal.)

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

OFFICIAL COPY

BEFORE THE NORTH CAROLINA UTILITIES COMMISSION
DOCKET NO. E-100, SUB 136

FILED
SEP 27 2013
Clerk's Office
N.C. Utilities Commission

Testimony of John R. Hinton
On Behalf of the Public Staff
North Carolina Utilities Commission

September 27, 2013

1 Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR NAME, POSITION AND BUSINESS
2 ADDRESS FOR THE RECORD.

3 A. My name is John R. Hinton. I am Director of the Economic Research
4 Division of the Public Staff of the North Carolina Utilities Commission.
5 My business address is 430 North Salisbury Street, Raleigh, North
6 Carolina 27603. My qualifications and experience are provided in
7 Appendix A.

8 Q. WHAT IS THE PURPOSE OF YOUR TESTIMONY IN THIS
9 PROCEEDING?

10 A. The purpose of my testimony is to provide the Commission with the
11 results of my investigation and analysis of the proposed avoided cost
12 rates submitted by Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC (DEC), Duke Energy
13 Progress, Inc. (DEP), and Virginia Electric & Power Company, d/b/a
14 Dominion North Carolina Power (DNCP).

15 Q. PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF BACKGROUND ON PURPA AND THE
16 ROLE OF THE COMMISSION IN SETTING AVOIDED COSTS
17 RATES.

1 A. The Public Utility Regulatory Policy Act of 1978 (PURPA) and the
 2 rules adopted by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC)
 3 to implement it require each electric utility to offer to purchase the
 4 electricity produced by qualifying facilities (QFs) at the utility's
 5 "incremental cost of alternative energy," which is commonly referred
 6 to as the electric utility's avoided costs. The incremental cost of
 7 alternative energy is defined as "the cost to the electric utility of the
 8 electric energy which, but for the purchase from the QF, such utility
 9 would generate or purchase from another source." These rates must
 10 be just and reasonable to the electric consumers, be in the public
 11 interest, and non-discriminatory to QFs.

12 **Q. HOW ARE AVOIDED COSTS UTILIZED IN NORTH CAROLINA?**

13 A. In addition to providing the basis for electric power purchases from
 14 QFs by a utility, the avoided costs determined by the Commission are
 15 utilized in other applications, including the determination of the cost
 16 effectiveness of demand-side management and energy efficiency
 17 programs and the calculation of the performance incentives for such
 18 programs; the determination of the incremental costs of compliance
 19 with the Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard (REPS) for cost
 20 recovery purposes; and in some ratemaking applications, such as
 21 stand-by rates.

1 Q. PLEASE DISCUSS THE METHODOLOGY HISTORICALLY
2 APPROVED BY THE COMMISSION FOR ESTIMATING THE
3 COMPANIES' AVOIDED COSTS.

4 A. The Commission has long approved the use of the peaker
5 methodology for the purpose of establishing avoided costs. The
6 Commission has held that, according to the theory underlying the
7 peaker method, if the utility's generating system is operating at the
8 optimal point, the cost of a peaker (a combustion turbine, or CT) plus
9 the marginal running costs of the generating system will equal the
10 avoided cost of a baseload plant and constitute the utility's avoided
11 costs. Stated simply, the fuel savings of a baseload unit will offset its
12 higher costs, producing a net cost equal to the capital costs of a
13 peaker. The Commission has held further that a CT is an appropriate
14 proxy for the capacity-related portion of the total costs of a generating
15 unit that might be added to the system in order to increase system
16 capacity. Thus, avoided capacity costs should equal the cost of a
17 hypothetical CT.

18 Q. PLEASE DISCUSS YOUR REVIEW OF THE COMPANIES'
19 PROPOSED AVOIDED ENERGY COSTS.

20 A. I began my review by comparing the avoided energy rates proposed
21 by each utility. The proposed avoided energy rates contained in

1 DEP's Schedule CSP-29 are 14% to 29%¹ lower than the currently
2 approved rates. The amount of decrease varies depending on
3 whether it is for on-peak or off-peak energy and whether it is for a
4 two-year (variable), five-year, ten-year, or 15-year standard contract.

5 The proposed avoided energy rates contained in DEC's Schedule
6 PP-N are 3% to 14%² lower than the currently approved rates. The
7 amount of decrease varies depending on whether it relates to on-
8 peak or off-peak energy and whether it is for a two-year (variable),
9 five-year, ten-year, or a 15-year standard contract.

10 DNCP proposed reducing its avoided energy rates between 6% and
11 19%³. Similar to DEP and DEC, the amount of decrease varies
12 depending on whether it is for on-peak or off-peak energy and the
13 length of the standard contract.

14 **Q. PLEASE DISCUSS THE METHODOLOGY USED BY THE**
15 **COMPANIES TO ESTIMATE THEIR AVOIDED ENERGY COSTS.**

16 A. All three companies use either the PROMOD or the PROSYM
17 production costing model to estimate their avoided energy costs over
18 the next 15 years. The models provide a chronological estimate of
19 the hourly fuel costs, variable O&M costs, and generation unit start-
20 up costs associated with the production of energy. This estimate is

¹ Public Staff Initial Comments in Docket No. E-100, Sub 136.

² Ibid.

³ Ibid.

1 performed by replicating the future costs of operating each utility's
 2 generating units combined with other supply-side resources, such as
 3 its demand side management programs and purchases from other
 4 generators. The model dispatches the generating units in a least
 5 cost manner subject to various constraints, such as scheduled
 6 maintenance of generating units, transmission import limitations,
 7 spinning reserve requirements, generation ramp rates, and minimum
 8 run times. The least cost dispatch is modeled in combination with the
 9 utility's energy sales and peak demand forecasts and the resource
 10 expansion plan from its Integrated Resource Plan (IRP). Multiple
 11 iterations of the model are performed that simulate operating
 12 conditions associated with possible forced outages.

13 Each utility performs two model runs: one at full load and one that
 14 assumes 100 MW or 150 MW of zero cost power. The difference
 15 between the two runs represents the avoided energy costs
 16 associated with QF generation.

17 The avoided energy costs are based upon the marginal cost of the
 18 last unit dispatched in the generation stack in each hour combined
 19 with adjustments for reductions in working capital and line losses.

20 **Q. WHAT CAUSED THE DECREASE IN THE COMPANIES' AVOIDED**
 21 **ENERGY RATES?**

1 A. The largest factor was the decrease in the forecast of natural gas
 2 prices over the next 15 years. On average, DEP reduced its natural
 3 gas prices by approximately 23% and DEC by approximately 26%
 4 from the price forecasts in the previous avoided cost proceeding
 5 (Docket No. E-100, Sub 127). DNCP reduced its natural gas prices
 6 by approximately 17%. The MWH output, heat rates, and other
 7 generating unit characteristics were comparable to those assumed in
 8 Docket No. E-100, Sub 127. Fuel price forecasts are often the most
 9 influential factor on avoided energy costs and can cause significant
 10 changes between proceedings. This is largely due to the fact that fuel
 11 costs for marginal units often dominate over variable O&M and
 12 generation start costs.

13 **Q. DO YOU BELIEVE THAT THE INPUTS USED IN THE CURRENT**
 14 **CALCULATIONS OF AVOIDED ENERGY COSTS ARE**
 15 **REASONABLE?**

16 A. Yes. The 15-year projections of energy sales (including energy
 17 efficiency) and peak demands, existing generation profiles, future
 18 resource portfolios, discount rates, and the price forecasts for fuel are
 19 the same or comparable to the inputs and assumptions used in the
 20 generation expansion plans in their IRPs. This consistency is
 21 important because the production costing model used to estimate a
 22 utility's future avoided energy costs relies on that utility's future
 23 resource expansion plans generated in its IRP. As such, it is

1 important that the inputs used in the avoided costs model and the
2 inputs used in the IRP model be consistent.

3 **Q. PLEASE DISCUSS YOUR REVIEW OF THE COMPANIES'**
4 **AVOIDED CAPACITY COSTS.**

5 A. I began my review by comparing the avoided variable, five-year, ten-
6 year, and 15-year capacity rates proposed by each utility. DEP's
7 proposed avoided capacity rates contained in its Schedule CSP-29
8 are 22% to 27%⁴ lower than the currently-approved capacity rates.
9 The amount of decrease varies depending on the time of year and
10 whether it is for a two-year (variable), five-year, ten-year, or 15-year
11 standard contract.

12 DEC's proposed avoided capacity rates contained in its Schedule
13 PP-N are 28% to 30%⁵ lower than the rates currently approved. The
14 amount of decrease varies depending on the time of year and
15 whether it is for a two-year (variable), five-year, ten-year, or 15-year
16 standard contract.

17 DNCP's proposed avoided capacity rates cannot be easily compared
18 to its 2010 rates because DNCP previously calculated its avoided
19 costs using the differential revenue requirements method.

⁴ Public Staff Initial Comments in Docket No. E-100, Sub 136.

⁵ Ibid.

1 Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE THE PROCESS USED TO CALCULATE
2 AVOIDED CAPACITY COSTS.

3 A. Unlike the calculation of avoided energy costs, which entail hundreds
4 of inputs, the calculation of avoided capacity costs incorporates
5 considerably fewer inputs and they relate largely to the installed cost
6 of a CT. Each utility's financial carrying cost for the CT, a cost
7 component for fixed O&M, an adjustment for line losses and working
8 capital, and a performance adjustment factor (PAF) are also used.

9 The most influential assumption is the projected installed cost of the
10 CT per kW, which I will subsequently discuss in depth. The second
11 most influential assumption is the carrying cost rate for the CT. The
12 carrying cost calculation can be rather complex; however, it generally
13 involves the application of factors such as the cost of capital, property
14 and income tax rates, deferred taxes, insurance rates, and the
15 projected inflation rate over the life of the CT. The carrying cost rate
16 includes the cost of depreciation, which is dependent on the
17 assumed useful life of the CT. The third most influential component
18 is the costs of fixed O&M, which includes items such as the costs of
19 major maintenance events, inspections, and system overhauls. The
20 remaining cost components relate to adjustments for avoided working
21 capital and avoided line losses, and the application of the PAF.

1 Because of the complexity of the calculation of avoided capacity
 2 costs, I provide an example below. In addition to demonstrating the
 3 process, this example also shows that the projected cost of an
 4 installed CT is the predominant factor in the calculation. DEP, DEC,
 5 and DNCP do not make the exact same calculations, but the
 6 following example generally is applicable to all three of the utilities in
 7 this proceeding:

8	1) Installed Cost per kW	\$ 650
9	2) Carrying charge rate or fixed charge rate	<u>x 10%</u>
10	3) Annual Carrying Cost	\$ 65
11	4) Fixed O&M per kW	<u>\$ 4</u>
12	Sub Total	\$ 69
13		
14	5) Adjustment for Working Capital	<u>x 1.030</u>
15		\$ 71.07
16		
17	6) Adjustment for Line Losses	<u>x 1.02</u>
18		\$ 72.49
19		
20	7) Performance Adjustment Factor	<u>x 1.20</u>
21		
22	8) Annual Avoided Capacity Costs per kW	\$ 86.99

23 The annual avoided cost of \$ 86.99 per kW would then be reflected
 24 in the proposed capacity rates by spreading the costs over a
 25 selected number of on-peak hours.

1 The importance of the number of on-peak hours used can be
2 illustrated by DEC's Option A and Option B rates. While these
3 rates are significantly different, both sets of rates are designed to
4 recover the very same annual avoided capacity cost, which is
5 \$86.99 in the above example.

6 **Q. DO YOU HAVE ANY CONCERNS ABOUT THE PROPOSED**
7 **INSTALLED COSTS OF A CT USED BY THE UTILITIES?**

8 **A.** Yes. While I am comfortable with DNCP's projected installed cost
9 of a CT, I have concerns with the projected installed costs used by
10 DEC and DEP. Both DEC and DEP used substantially lower
11 installed costs of a CT in this proceeding than in the 2010 avoided
12 cost proceeding.

13 DEC lowered its installed cost of a CT per kW by 23% from the
14 installed cost approved in 2010 proceeding of [BEGIN
15 CONFIDENTIAL] [REDACTED] [END CONFIDENTIAL] to [BEGIN
16 CONFIDENTIAL] [REDACTED] [END CONFIDENTIAL]. In the
17 2010 avoided cost proceeding, DEC estimated its cost for four-unit
18 CT project with a nominal rating of 816 MW to be [BEGIN
19 CONFIDENTIAL] [REDACTED] [END CONFIDENTIAL] as
20 compared to [BEGIN CONFIDENTIAL] [REDACTED] [END
21 CONFIDENTIAL] in this proceeding for a similarly-rated GE frame
22 7FA.05. This change represents a 24% decrease in the installed

1 cost for the CTs. The reduction in DEC's installed cost per kW is
 2 the single most significant issue related to DEC's avoided costs in
 3 this proceeding. In fact, the last proceeding in which the
 4 Commission approved avoided capacity rates for DEC that were as
 5 low as the rates currently proposed by DEC was in the 2006
 6 avoided cost proceeding in Docket No. E-100, Sub 106.

7 **Q. ARE YOU AWARE OF ANY DECREASES IN THE COST OF**
 8 **EQUIPMENT, MATERIALS, AND LABOR SINCE 2010 THAT**
 9 **WOULD WARRANT SUCH A DRAMATIC DECREASE IN THE**
 10 **INSTALLED COSTS AND THE COST PER KW?**

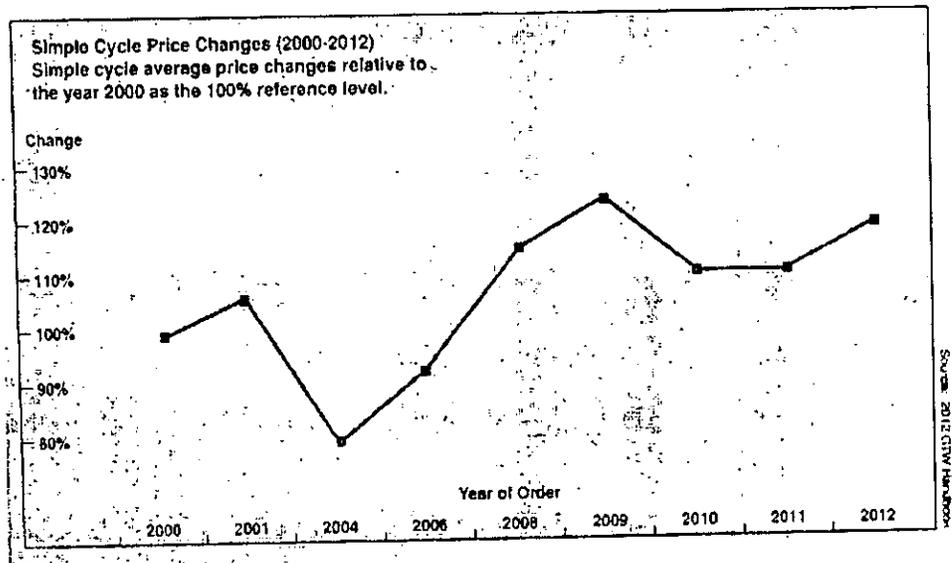
11 **A.** No. As part of my investigation, I reviewed trade publications,
 12 producer price indices, and studies of the cost of new entry (CONE)
 13 in other jurisdictions. I also engaged in discussions with other utility
 14 planners and people knowledgeable about the industry. Based on
 15 my review, there is inadequate support for DEC's proposed
 16 decrease in the installed cost for a CT.

17 Once a year, Gas Turbine World (GTW) publishes a Handbook
 18 edition that is focused on project planning and the pricing of
 19 generation. This publication examines industry price trends for CT
 20 and combined cycle (CC) generation plants. Prices in the GTW
 21 Handbook are the consensus among project developers, owners

1 and operators, consultants, and some original equipment
2 manufacturers as to what is reasonable for budgeting purposes.

3 The table from the 2012 GTW Handbook shown below does not
4 support the premise that the cost of turbines has fallen since 2010;
5 rather it shows that the prices for turbine generator sets have
6 increased from 2010 to 2012.

7



8

Source: Gas Turbine World, "Gas Turbine World 2012 GTW Handbook," Perquot Publishing, Inc., Vol. 30;36. (July 2012).

9 In its outlook for 2012, GTW stated that "the level of new gas
10 turbine orders is expected to firm up and reflect an increase in price
11 level of about 5% to 7%, compared with 2011 prices."⁶

12 Furthermore, the Producer Price Index for Turbines and Turbine
13 Generator Sets, published periodically by the Bureau of Labor

⁶ Gas Turbine World, "Gas Turbine World 2012 GTW Handbook," Perquot Publishing, Inc., Vol. 30;34. (July 2012).

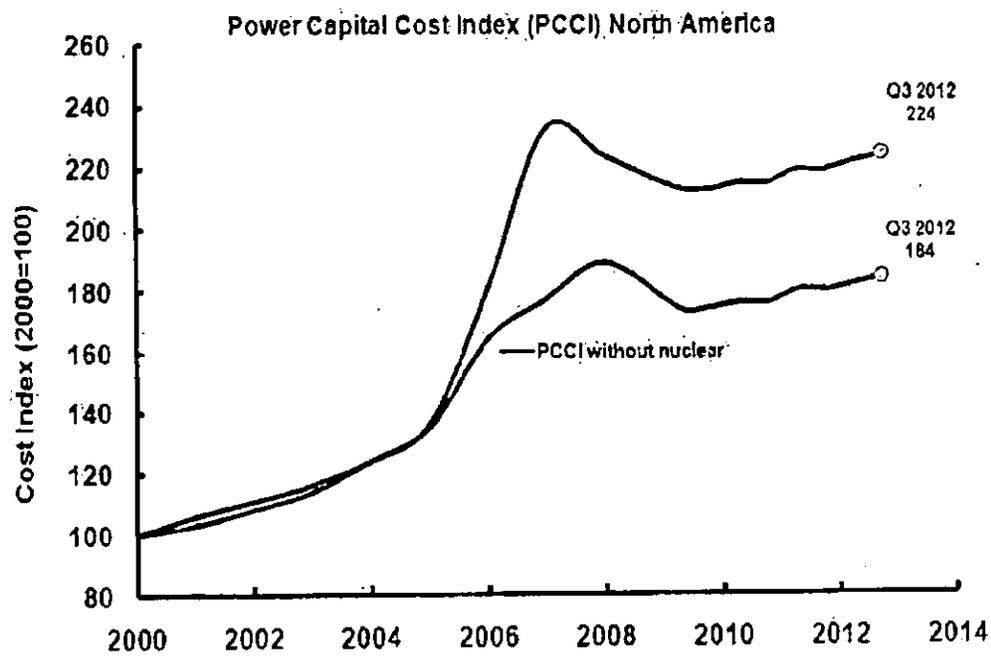
1 Statistics of the United States Department of Labor indicates that
 2 prices have increased 1.2% between November 2010 and
 3 November 2012, the time period between the filing of proposed
 4 rates in the last avoided cost docket and this one.⁷ As such, the
 5 cost data on turbines does not support the proposed decrease in
 6 the installed costs of a CT.

7 I have also reviewed the "Duke Energy Carolinas 2012 Generation
 8 Reserve Margin Study" prepared by Astrape Consulting (Astrape
 9 Study) dated August 17, 2012 that was utilized by DEC in its 2012
 10 IRP, filed with the Commission on September 4, 2012, in Docket
 11 No. E-100, Sub 137. Appendix D of this study presents DEC's then
 12 current estimate of the cost of a new generic CT. The study
 13 incorporated a similar four-unit site of GE 7FA.05 CTs with the
 14 same 816-MW nameplate rating as used by DEC in the 2010
 15 avoided cost proceedings. The total project cost identified in the
 16 Astrape Study was [BEGIN CONFIDENTIAL] [REDACTED] [END
 17 CONFIDENTIAL], which is close to the [BEGIN CONFIDENTIAL]
 18 [REDACTED] [END CONFIDENTIAL] in total project costs for a
 19 four-unit site of GE 7FA.05 CTs that was approved in 2010
 20 proceeding. The only differences that I am aware of are that the
 21 CTs used by DEC in the 2010 avoided cost proceeding had dual
 22 fuel capacity, while the ones used in this proceeding do not, and

⁷ Producer Price Index for Turbines and Turbine Generator Sets, United States Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS).

1 the CTs used in the Astrape Study included [BEGIN
 2 CONFIDENTIAL] [REDACTED] [END CONFIDENTIAL] in
 3 transmission upgrades, while DEC does not include any in this
 4 proceeding.

5 Lastly, I reviewed IHS CERA Power Capital Cost Index (PCCI),
 6 which tracks the construction costs for building coal, gas, solar,
 7 wind, and nuclear power plants. Specifically, the index tracks the
 8 cost of equipment, facilities, materials, and skilled and unskilled
 9 labor. As shown in the chart below, the PCCI does not support the
 10 proposed decrease in installation costs as proposed by DEC and
 11 DEP in this proceeding.



12

Source: IHS CERA Power Capital Costs Index (PCCI), September 2012.

1 Q. HOW DOES DEC EXPLAIN THE CHANGES FROM THE 2010
2 AVOIDED COST PROCEEDING?

3 A. In response to questions from the Public Staff, DEC maintained that
4 a [BEGIN CONFIDENTIAL] [REDACTED] [END CONFIDENTIAL] worst
5 case contingency factor was included in 2010 and that DEC did not
6 previously employ any economies of scale associated with its plans
7 to build a four-unit site. DEC also said that it learned from the best
8 practices of DEP as to the appropriateness of using a lower
9 contingency cost factor.

10 Lastly, DEC maintained that it incorporated DEP best practices
11 resulting from the merger, which led to a more rigorous study and
12 better estimates than were relied upon in 2010. If equipment costs
13 have remained flat since 2010, it appears that the decrease in
14 DEC's proposed installed cost per kW is largely due to the adoption
15 of DEP's best practices.

16 Q. HOW DID DEC'S INSTALLED COSTS COMPARE WITH ITS 2012
17 IRP?

18 A. DEC's 2012 IRP incorporated the GE 7FA.05 CTs for a four-unit
19 site with a cost estimate of [BEGIN CONFIDENTIAL] [REDACTED],
20 [END CONFIDENTIAL], which is very close to the [BEGIN
21 CONFIDENTIAL] [REDACTED] [END CONFIDENTIAL] used in the
22 2010 avoided cost proceeding. Asked why the IRP cost estimates

1 are not comparable, DEC explained that the IRP assumed a worst
 2 case contingency factor, while the installed CT costs in the IRP did
 3 not incorporate economies of scale with a four-unit site, and a less
 4 rigorous study was performed. DEC also offered as a partial
 5 explanation of the higher installed cost estimates for the CTs in the
 6 2012 IRP the fact that there was a \$35 million spreadsheet error
 7 and the use of a worst-case contingency factor.

8 **Q. HAS THE PUBLIC STAFF EVER RECOMMENDED A**
 9 **REDUCTION IN A UTILITY'S PROPOSED AVOIDED CAPACITY**
 10 **COSTS?**

11 **A.** Yes. Because of the significant increases in plant construction
 12 costs, as testified to by witness Hager in Docket No. E-7, Sub 790,
 13 regarding DEC's application for a certificate of public convenience
 14 and necessity for Cliffside Unit 6, DEC revised its originally filed
 15 estimates for its installed CT cost per kW in the 2006 avoided cost
 16 proceeding in Docket No. E-100, Sub 106. DEC's revised cost
 17 estimates for the installed cost of a CT at a greenfield site was over
 18 37% higher than originally filed and the installed cost at a
 19 brownfield site was 25% higher. The Public Staff informed DEC
 20 that it could not support DEC's revised installed costs, but could
 21 accept a lower number DEC had calculated that excluded the cost
 22 of land, which the Public Staff otherwise believes should be
 23 included. This did not constitute a change in position, but rather a

1 willingness to accept a cost estimate that the Public Staff
 2 considered to be reasonable and representative of the true cost of
 3 pure capacity. In that proceeding, the Public Staff recommended
 4 and the Commission approved an installed cost of [BEGIN
 5 CONFIDENTIAL] [REDACTED] [END CONFIDENTIAL], as
 6 compared to an originally filed greenfield estimate of [BEGIN
 7 CONFIDENTIAL] [REDACTED] [END CONFIDENTIAL] and an
 8 updated greenfield cost estimate of [BEGIN CONFIDENTIAL] [REDACTED]
 9 [REDACTED] [END CONFIDENTIAL].

10 Q. WHAT ARE THE INSTALLED COSTS FILED BY DEC OVER THE
 11 LAST 15 YEARS, AND HOW DO THEY COMPARE WITH THE
 12 INSTALLED COSTS FILED BY DEP?

13 A. For at least 15 years, DEC's proposed installed cost of a CT per
 14 kW has been consistently higher than DEP's. The Public Staff
 15 raised concerns over DEP's lower estimates in several prior
 16 proceedings when DEP relied on the Electric Power Research
 17 Institute's (EPRI) Technical Assistance Guide (TAG) reports. This
 18 concern was most recently raised during the arbitration proceeding
 19 in Docket No. E-2, Sub 966 (*Order on Arbitration* issued January
 20 26, 2011) ("EPCOR arbitration"). The table below provides a
 21 comparison of the installed costs used in various avoided cost
 22 proceedings:

1

[BEGIN CONFIDENTIAL]

YEAR	DOCKET	DEP's Installed Cost per kW	DEC's Installed cost per kW	Percent Difference
2010	Docket E-100, Sub 127	████	████	████
2008	Docket E-100, Sub 117	████	████	████
2006	Docket E-100, Sub 106	████	████	████
2004	Docket E-100, Sub 100	████	████	████
2002	Docket E-100, Sub 96	████	████	████
2000	Docket E-100, Sub 87	████	████	████
1998	Docket E-100, Sub 81	████	████	████
1996	Docket E-100, Sub 79	████	████	████
Average of Differences				████

2

3

[END CONFIDENTIAL]

4

Q. HAVE YOU ASKED WHY DEP'S INSTALLED COSTS OF CTS IN THESE DOCKETS HAVE TYPICALLY BEEN LOWER THAN DEC'S?

7

A. Yes. Following the merger between Duke Energy Corporation and Progress Energy, Inc., I was able to inquire about the different approaches taken by the utilities, which has been a question of long-standing interest to me. DEC and DEP noted that economies of scale and scope with a four-unit CT site were a significant factor, since DEC had not previously assumed such economies of scale. There appears to be some inconsistency however, in whether

13

1 economies of scale were previously utilized by DEC, as indicated in
2 the different responses received by the Public Staff on this matter.

3 [BEGIN CONFIDENTIAL] [REDACTED]
4 [REDACTED]
5 [REDACTED]
6 [REDACTED]
7 [REDACTED]

8 [REDACTED] [END CONFIDENTIAL]

9 DEP also explained that, while it includes transmission
10 interconnection costs, it does not generally include transmission
11 system upgrade costs, whereas DEC historically has included both.
12 DEP also utilizes seasonal weighting with the winter rating being
13 used for seven of the 12 months. This increases the assumed kW
14 output because the cooler ambient temperatures during the winter
15 allow for higher output relative to the generation output during the
16 summer months. DEC uses only the summer rating. In addition,
17 DEC's installed costs in the past included a building to house the
18 CT, while DEP's CT cost estimate does not. DEP also noted that it
19 frequently applies a lower contingency factor of [BEGIN
20 CONFIDENTIAL] [REDACTED] [END CONFIDENTIAL] when estimating the
21 installed cost of CT, whereas DEC has used higher factors, such as
22 [BEGIN CONFIDENTIAL] [REDACTED] [END CONFIDENTIAL] in the cost
23 estimations for the Dan River and Buck CC units in Docket No. E-7,

1 Subs 791 and 832, and [BEGIN CONFIDENTIAL] [REDACTED] [END
2 CONFIDENTIAL] in the 2012 IRP.

3 Q. DO YOU AGREE WITH DEC'S DECISION TO NO LONGER
4 INCLUDE TRANSMISSION UPGRADE COSTS, SIMILAR TO
5 THE APPROACH TAKEN BY DEP?

6 A. Generally, no. A new generation project, particularly one that is
7 over 800 MW, is likely to cause the need for transmission
8 upgrades. In addition, based on the level of transmission costs for
9 interconnection used by DNCP and others in the industry, it
10 appears that DEC and DEP have understated interconnection
11 costs.

12 While all generators cause interconnection costs to be incurred,
13 transmission, or network, upgrades do not always occur. These
14 vary with the size of the generator and its proposed location. Such
15 upgrade costs are incurred when improvements such as replacing
16 a transformer or installing additional transmission capacity are
17 required. Even when generation is added at an existing plant site
18 with significant infrastructure already in place, as in the case of
19 DEP's new 600 MW Richmond CC facility at its Richmond site,

1 there can be a need for additional transmission capacity and
2 upgrades to accommodate the additional load.⁸

3 While DEC and DEP both included an estimate of [BEGIN
4 CONFIDENTIAL] [REDACTED] [END CONFIDENTIAL] for electric
5 interconnection costs for an 800 MW CT facility in their proposed
6 avoided capacity rates, they did not include any costs for
7 transmission upgrades. In comparison, DNCP included an "electric
8 interconnect and switchyard" interconnection cost of [BEGIN
9 CONFIDENTIAL] [REDACTED] [END CONFIDENTIAL] for a 400-
10 MW CT facility. (PS DR DNCP 2-1.) In addition, in the reserve
11 margins studies prepared by Astrape for DEC and DEP,
12 transmission upgrade costs of [BEGIN CONFIDENTIAL]
13 [REDACTED] [END
14 CONFIDENTIAL] were included in the capital costs for an 800-MW
15 CT project. (PS DR DEC 4-3.)

16 In their Reply Comments in this proceeding, DEC and DEP
17 asserted that any transmission upgrades needed to accommodate
18 new CTs would not be avoided because the transmission system is
19 impacted by 200 MW of QFs in much the same way as it is by a
20 200 MW CT. (Reply Comments, pp. 28-29) However, it seems
21 unlikely that 40 five MW QFs (200 MW total) in multiple locations

⁸ See Order Issuing Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity issued on October 13, 2008, in Docket No. E-2, Sub 916, and Order Issuing Certificate of Environmental Compatibility and Public Convenience and Necessity issued on October 30, 2008, in Docket No. E-2, Sub 925.

1 within a utility's service territory (and often on distribution lines)
2 would require the same level of transmission upgrades as one 200
3 MW CT facility.

4 Q. DO YOU AGREE WITH DEC'S AND DEP'S ASSERTIONS
5 REGARDING ECONOMIES OF SCALE?

6 A. While the Public Staff recognizes the merits of including some
7 economies of scale in the calculation of avoided capacity costs, the
8 Public Staff believes that DEC and DEP have overstated their
9 effect. DEC and DEP witness Pintcke states in his testimony that
10 "cost savings for a four-unit site over single-unit site can be 25% or
11 more just on balance of plant (BOP) costs." (Pintcke T. at 8)
12 Witness Pintcke earlier notes that approximately 40% of the total
13 costs are made up of BOP, while the larger 60% are made up of
14 the Engineer, Procure, and Construct, or EPC costs. (*Id.* at 4). In
15 response to discovery, however, DEC and DEP indicated:

[BEGIN CONFIDENTIAL]

16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29



[REDACTED]

1
2
3

[END CONFIDENTIAL]

4 The Public Staff believes that it is more appropriate to use a two-

5 unit site than a four-unit site as a reasonable assumption given the

6 expected annual load growth and the uncertainties inherent in long-

7 range planning. The Public Staff notes that in their 2012 IRPs,

8 DEC, DEP, and DNCP all plan one-, two-, three-, and four-unit sites

9 over varying periods of time during the 15-year planning period. In

10 addition, the likelihood of these CT units being built may also be

11 affected by economic advantages of CC generation as compared to

12 low-capacity-factor CT generation. This been demonstrated by

13 DEC's application to build the previously-discussed Buck and Dan

14 River CCs. In those proceedings, DEC testified that the

15 quantitative results of its least cost model identified the addition of

16 CTs as the least cost option; however, DEC asked the Commission

17 to approve the construction of two 620 MW CCs. The small

18 additional capital investment (less than 0.5% measured by the

19 present value of revenue requirements) to build CCs instead was

20 justified by the significant energy generation and diversity value of

21 CC units. The Public Staff believes that there is a reasonable

22 possibility that this pattern of CCs being selected over CTs in the

23 future will continue even if the quantitative least cost models

1 indicate otherwise. As a result, a two-unit CT facility is a more
2 reasonable assumption.

3 Q. DID DEC AND DEP RELY ON AN AVERAGE OF TWO STUDIES
4 IN CALCULATING THEIR INSTALLED COSTS?

5 A. Yes, for the most part. Prior to the merger of the parent
6 companies, DEC had requested a study from Sargent & Lundy and
7 DEP had requested one from Burns & McDonnell. The one area in
8 which they did not average the two studies is the contingency
9 factor. Sargent & Lundy included a [BEGIN CONFIDENTIAL]
10 [REDACTED]
11 [END CONFIDENTIAL] percent contingency on the total estimate.
12 Burns & McDonnell, however, included a [BEGIN CONFIDENTIAL]
13 [REDACTED] [END CONFIDENTIAL] percent contingency factor for project
14 risk. Rather than averaging these contingency factors, DEC and
15 DEP used [BEGIN CONFIDENTIAL] [REDACTED] [END CONFIDENTIAL]
16 percent, which is lower than the contingency factors previously
17 used in avoided cost, IRP, and certificate dockets. In my view,
18 such a contingency factor is more appropriate for a project fairly far
19 down the road in terms of development. It is not appropriate for the
20 calculation of the costs of a hypothetical plant for purposes of the
21 peaker methodology.

1 Q. IF DEC AND DEP BOTH RELIED GENERALLY ON AN
2 AVERAGE OF THE SAME TWO STUDIES, THEN WHY ARE
3 THEIR INSTALLED COSTS DIFFERENT?

4 A. DEP and DEC made a number of adjustments to the installed costs
5 that resulted in DEP's estimated installed cost of [BEGIN
6 CONFIDENTIAL] [REDACTED] [END CONFIDENTIAL] per kW as
7 compared to DEC's estimated installed costs of [BEGIN
8 CONFIDENTIAL] [REDACTED] [END CONFIDENTIAL] per kW. The
9 largest difference, however, is that DEP applied the seasonal
10 weighting that I have already discussed. This reduced DEC's
11 installed cost by [BEGIN CONFIDENTIAL] [REDACTED] [END
12 CONFIDENTIAL] per kW or approximately [BEGIN
13 CONFIDENTIAL] [REDACTED] [END CONFIDENTIAL] of the total installed
14 cost. The remaining differences are attributable to other utility-
15 specific factors, such as financing costs, return on equity, and other
16 assumptions.

17 Q. DOES THIS SATISFY YOUR CONCERNS ABOUT THE
18 DIFFERENCES IN THE INSTALLED COSTS OVER TIME?

19 A. Not entirely. I believe that DEP has consistently demonstrated a
20 tendency to understate the installed cost of a CT. DEP's
21 assumption that large cost reductions can be achieved by

1 economies of scope and scale is consistent with this pattern of
2 understatement.

3 In February 2012, the National Renewable Energy Laboratory
4 (NREL) published a report titled "Cost and Performance Data for
5 Power Generation Technologies," which was prepared by Black &
6 Veatch.⁹ Under the heading "Why Estimates are Not Single
7 Points," the report stated that "typically, when bidders propose on
8 the exact scope at the same location for the same client, their bids
9 vary by on the order of 10% or more."¹⁰ Further, the report stated:
10 "[P]roposing for different clients generally results in increased
11 variability. Utilities, Private Power Producers, State or Federal
12 entities, all can have different requirements that impact costs."¹¹

13 The article discussed many of the issues that have been identified
14 in this proceeding, including land costs, utility interconnection costs,
15 and contingency costs that can range from 5% to 30% depending
16 on the particular point in the cost estimation process and the level
17 of detail and precision in the study. One of the concluding
18 comments of the article is, "It is not possible to estimate costs with

⁹ National Renewable Energy Laboratory, "Cost Report: Cost and Performance Data for Power Generation Technologies.", Prepared by Black & Veatch, February 2012.

¹⁰ *Id.* at 7.

¹¹ *Id.*

1 as much precision as many think it is possible to do."¹² While the
2 Public Staff agrees with this comment, the Public Staff still has
3 concerns about DEP's record of proposing relatively low installed
4 costs for its CTs.

5 **Q. GIVEN THE VARIATION IN COST ESTIMATES, WHERE ELSE**
6 **HAVE YOU LOOKED FOR GUIDANCE ON CT INSTALLED**
7 **COSTS PER KW?**

8 A. As previously noted, I gained insight by contrasting and comparing
9 DEC's, DEP's, and DNCP's estimates. I also gained insight by
10 reviewing the installed costs per kW developed in other
11 jurisdictions, such as the CONE studies used in the development of
12 capacity markets in RTOs.

13 **Q. WHAT ARE DNCP'S INSTALLED COST PER KW?**

14 A. DNCP has projected the installed costs for a 400 MW CT site
15 comprised of two 200 MW GE 7FA CTs at [BEGIN
16 CONFIDENTIAL] [REDACTED] [END CONFIDENTIAL] per kW without
17 land and [BEGIN CONFIDENTIAL] [REDACTED] [END CONFIDENTIAL]
18 per kW with land. If these installed costs with land are brought
19 back to 2013 dollars, then this installed cost per kW equates to
20 [BEGIN CONFIDENTIAL] [REDACTED] [END CONFIDENTIAL] per kW.

¹² *Id.* at 8.

1 Q. DO YOU AGREE WITH DNCP WITNESS PETRIE THAT THE
2 INSTALLED COST OF A CT SHOULD INCLUDE LAND COST
3 ONLY WHEN THE COMPANY PLANS TO BUILD ON A
4 GREENFIELD SITE?

5 A. No. The Public Staff has a long-standing position favoring the
6 inclusion of land cost, because the peaker method uses a
7 hypothetical CT and is designed to approximate the cost of a
8 baseload plant. While utilities sometimes add capacity at existing
9 sites, they also build capacity at greenfield sites, such as the Lee
10 Nuclear plant identified in DEC's IRP. In the 2000 biennial avoided
11 cost proceeding in Docket No. E-100, Sub 87, the Commission
12 required both DEP and DNCP to include the cost of land in their
13 calculations of CT costs.

14 Q. YOU MENTIONED THE PJM CONE STUDY EARLIER. PLEASE
15 EXPLAIN THIS STUDY AND ITS RESULTS.

16 A. On January 31, 2013, in Docket No. ER12-513-000, the FERC
17 approved the use of updated cost of new entry (CONE) values for
18 use within PJM's capacity market. The CONE study is the result of
19 a triennial review of key elements of PJM's Reliability Pricing
20 Market (RPM). The proceeding involves many stakeholders,
21 including utilities, independent power producers, consumer groups,
22 and regulatory Commissions. PJM hired the Brattle Group to

1 prepare a study that and provide an estimated gross CONE for
 2 each of the PJM zones. The result is an estimate of the total
 3 project capital costs and annual fixed O&M expenses for new
 4 capacity, for which the Brattle Group used a new GE 7FA.05 CT.
 5 Various stakeholders hired consulting engineers and cost analysts
 6 to perform studies and filed counter views of the CONE. In
 7 reaching a settlement with all parties, PJM agreed to a 3% increase
 8 in the cost of a CT from the original cost estimate produced by the
 9 Brattle Group study for the Dominion (DOM) zone. The settlement
 10 brought the DOM zone estimate to approximately \$700 per kW in
 11 2015 dollars, which equates to \$666 in 2013 dollars.

12 **Q. DID YOU REVIEW THE IMPACT ON DEP'S AVOIDED**
 13 **CAPACITY RATES IF DEP HAD REFLECTED ITS RECENTLY**
 14 **APPROVED COST OF CAPITAL IN THE ECONOMIC CARRYING**
 15 **CHARGE RATE?**

16 **A.** Yes. I calculated the avoided capacity cost rates that would result if
 17 all other assumptions were held constant and the recently approved
 18 cost of capital and capital structure approved by the Commission
 19 on May 30, 2013, in Docket No. E-2, Sub 1023, were used. The
 20 reduction in the cost of capital from 12.75% to 10.2%, along with
 21 changes to the capital structure and the cost rates for long-term
 22 debt, would further reduce the avoided capacity costs and the
 23 resulting rates by an additional 15% from DEP's proposed capacity

1 rates. This results in a total decrease of 37% to 42% from the rates
2 approved in the 2010 avoided cost proceeding. In my opinion, this
3 large decrease due the change in the cost of capital underscores
4 the overly conservative assumptions used by DEP in this
5 proceeding.

6 **Q. GIVEN YOUR CONCERNS WITH DEC'S AND DEP'S**
7 **INSTALLED COSTS, YOUR REVIEW OF DNCP'S ESTIMATE,**
8 **AND THE RESULTS OF THE PJM PROCEEDING, DO YOU**
9 **HAVE AN OPINION AS TO THE APPROPRIATE INSTALLED**
10 **COST PER KW FOR PURPOSES OF CALCULATING AVOIDED**
11 **CAPACITY COSTS?**

12 **A.** Yes. Based on my review of the filings, various studies, and
13 discussions with various utility planners, I recommend that a cost
14 estimate of \$650 per kW be used in this proceeding. The decline in
15 installed costs urged by DEC and DEP to support the decline in
16 avoided capacity costs seems unwarranted given the installed cost
17 used by DNCP and the costs that can be observed from other
18 industry perspectives. Estimating the cost of a hypothetical CT is
19 not an exact science, but given that there is a convergence of
20 opinion in this range, I believe that cost estimates in the range of
21 \$625 to \$675 per kW, supported by the correct underlying
22 assumptions, are a reasonable reflection of the true cost of pure
23 capacity.

69

1 Q. DOES THIS CONCLUDE YOUR TESTIMONY?

2 A. Yes.

APPENDIX A

JOHN R. HINTON

I received a Bachelor of Science degree in Economics from the University of North Carolina at Wilmington in 1980 and a Master of Economics degree from North Carolina State University in 1983. Since joining the Public Staff in May of 1985, I have filed testimony on the long-range electrical forecast in Docket No. E-100, Sub 50. In 1986, 1989 and 1992, I developed the long range forecasts of peak demand for electricity in North Carolina. I filed testimony on electricity weather normalization in Docket No. E-7, Sub 620, and Docket No. E-2, Sub 833.. I filed testimony on electricity weather normalization and customer growth in Docket No. E-7, Sub 989. I filed testimony on the appropriate funding for nuclear decommissioning and customer growth in Docket No. E-2, Sub 1023 and Docket No. E-7, Sub 1026. I have filed testimony on the Integrated Resource Plans (IRPs) in Docket No. E-100, Sub 114 and Docket No. E-100, Sub 125. I have reviewed numerous peak demand and energy sales forecasts and the expansion plans filed in electric utilities' annual IRPs. I have filed testimony on the hedging cost of natural gas in electric utility fuel adjustment cases in Docket No. E-2, Sub 1001, Docket No. E-2, Sub 1018, and Docket No. E-2, Sub 1031.

I have been the lead analyst for the Public Staff in numerous avoided cost proceedings. I have filed testimony on the avoided cost of electricity in Docket No. E-100, Sub 106, and I have filed a Statement of Position in the

arbitration case involving EPCOR and Progress Energy Carolinas in Docket No. E-2, Sub 966. I have filed testimony on the issuance of certificates of public convenience and necessity in Docket No. E-2, Sub 669; Docket No. SP-132, Sub 0; Docket No. E-7, Sub 790; and Docket No. E-7, Sub 791.

I have filed testimony on the cost of capital in Docket No. E-22, Sub 333; Docket No. E-22, Sub 412; Docket No. P-100, Sub 133b; Docket No. P-100, Sub 133d (1997 and 2002); Docket No. P-26, Sub 93; Docket No. P-12, Sub 89; Docket No. P-31, Sub 125; Docket No. G-21, Sub 293; Docket No. G-5, Sub 327; Docket No. G-5, Sub 386; Docket No. G-9, Sub 351; Docket No. G-21, Sub 442; Docket No. W-778, Sub 31; and Docket No. W-218, Sub 319. I have filed affidavits on the cost of capital in several smaller water utility rate cases.

I have filed testimony on the expansion of natural gas in Docket No. G-5, Sub 337, and Docket No. G-5, Sub 372. I performed the financial analysis in the two audit reports on Mid South Water Systems, Inc., which were filed in Docket No. W-100, Sub 21. I have filed testimony on weather normalization of water sales in Docket No. W-274, Sub 160. With regard to the 1996 Safe Drinking Water Act, I was a member of the Small Systems Working Group that reported to the National Drinking Water Advisory Council of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). I have published an article in the National Regulatory Research Institute's (NRRRI's) Quarterly Bulletin entitled Evaluating Water Utility Financial Capacity.

1 BY MR. DODGE:

2 Q And Mr. Hinton, did you prepare a statement of
3 support of the stipulation today?

4 A (Mr. Hinton) Yes, I did.

5 Q Would you please provide that statement at this
6 time?

7 A (Mr. Hinton) Yes. The purpose of my testimony
8 in this proceeding is to make recommendations to the
9 Commission on the Public Staff's position on the
10 appropriate avoided cost rates for Duke Energy Carolinas,
11 Duke Energy Progress, and Virginia Electric & Power
12 Company, and that is Dominion North Carolina Power.
13 These issues were resolved, for the purposes of this
14 proceeding, between the Public Staff, DEC, and DEP in an
15 Agreement and Stipulation of Settlement. In a separate
16 agreement and settle--- stipulation, these issues were
17 resolved between the Public Staff and Dominion North
18 Carolina Power. Both of these stipulations were filed
19 with the Commission on October 29th, 2013.

20 As part of the stipulation with DEC and DEP,
21 the Public Staff has agreed on an appropriate installed
22 cost on the dollars per KW basis for a CT, combustion
23 turbine, which is the primary cost driver -- or cost
24 component in avoided capacity costs for use in this

1 proceeding. My cost estimate differed from the cost
2 studies commissioned by DEC and DEP. My testimony was
3 based on my review of Dominion North Carolina Power's
4 projected installed costs, the Brattle Report, and
5 Settlement Agreement for the cost of New Entry
6 proceedings filed with FERC, my review of previous
7 filings by both DEC and DEP on the installed cost of the
8 CT and various cost studies by EIA, NREL, and others.
9 The agreement and stipulation would increase DEC's
10 proposed avoided capacity rates by approximately 8
11 percent and increase DEP's by approximately 14 percent
12 from the proposed rates filed November 1, 2012. The
13 Public Staff believes that this settled CT cost is
14 reasonable as a compromise of the parties' respective
15 positions in the context of the resolution of the issues
16 by the stipulation.

17 The stipulation with Dominion North Carolina
18 Power recognizes differences in methodology for the
19 calculation and presentation of avoided capacity costs,
20 but confirms the Public Staff's agreement with Dominion
21 North Carolina Power's proposed avoided capacity rates in
22 this proceeding.

23 The Public Staff asks the Commission to approve
24 the stipulation in its entirety.

1 This concludes my statement.

2 MR. DODGE: Thank you. The witnesses are
3 available for cross examination.

4 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: Is there cross
5 examination of these witnesses?

6 MS. FENTRESS: No cross examination from DEC or
7 DEP.

8 MS. KELLS: We don't have any cross.

9 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: All right. Thank
10 you. Mr. Youth?

11 CROSS EXAMINATION BY MR. YOUTH:

12 Q Mr. Ellis, good afternoon.

13 A (Mr. Ellis) Good afternoon.

14 Q Do you have your testimony in front of you?

15 A (Mr. Ellis) I have a copy, yes.

16 Q Would you turn to page 3?

17 A (Mr. Ellis) I will find it. Trust me.

18 Q I may be able to ask you this question without
19 you actually looking at it.

20 A (Mr. Ellis) Okay.

21 Q I'll come back to page 3, but on pages 2, 3,
22 and 4, carrying over to 5, --

23 A (Mr. Ellis) Okay.

24 Q -- you describe some of the positive benefits

1 to ratepayers that QFs can provide.

2 A (Mr. Ellis) Yes.

3 Q Do you remember that?

4 A (Mr. Ellis) I do.

5 Q Can you talk briefly, give a summary of the
6 timing benefit with particular focus on solar
7 photovoltaic systems?

8 A (Mr. Ellis) Yes, I can. These benefits are
9 primarily those quoted by -- from PURPA in one regard and
10 in other dockets, but they -- the timing aspect of this
11 has to do with a smaller -- the QF being able to build a
12 facility in a smaller time frame such that, as my
13 testimony says, a shorter time frame than the larger
14 power plant projects, and it's particularly true with
15 solar. I think we had testimony earlier that development
16 and construction could be done in as little as nine
17 months for a facility as large as five MW.

18 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: Mr. Ellis, be sure
19 you speak into the mic.

20 THE WITNESS: Oh, I'm sorry. I certainly will.

21 BY MR. YOUTH:

22 Q And so if I can summarize your answer, I think
23 you said solar PV systems can be built more quickly. Why
24 is that a benefit to ratepayers?

1 A (Mr. Ellis) Well, it's a benefit to ratepayers
2 because you don't have the carrying cost of the capital
3 for a utility built plant and, really, you have no risk
4 to ratepayers in one regard because of the risk of that
5 capital is all on the -- the developer.

6 Q And I think you say, this is on page 3, this
7 helps smooth out the matching of loads and resources and
8 reduce the effects of the "lumpiness." Can you describe
9 what the lumpiness means?

10 A (Mr. Ellis) Yes, I can. Lumpiness in that when
11 you build a large -- when you have a large-capacity
12 addition, you -- you build that when you need that
13 capacity and, therefore, you would build a large plant
14 and then for a small amount of time until you grow into
15 that load, you may be oversized for the capacity that you
16 need. And that's what we refer to as the lumpiness.

17 Q Well, is there a relationship between lumpiness
18 and a reserve margin?

19 A (Mr. Ellis) There is, and as you have excess
20 capacity, your reserve margin is obviously larger.

21 Q So you've got a reserve margin, you've planned
22 for a reserve margin, and then you've got to build out
23 capacity to try to hit that target reserve margin?

24 A (Mr. Ellis) That's correct.

1 Q And if you overshoot sometimes because of the
2 size of the facility you build, you have exceeded your
3 target reserve margin; is that correct?

4 A (Mr. Ellis) That's correct. And by the very
5 nature of a large facility, you have to do that in order
6 to maintain -- you have the adequate reserve margin that
7 you need at all times.

8 Q And so if you can build distributed generation
9 in smaller increments, 5 MW, that can help you smooth out
10 the lumpiness, as you put it? You can hit that target
11 reserve margin better sometimes?

12 A (Mr. Ellis) That's correct.

13 Q Mr. Hinton -- thank you, Mr. Ellis -- I have
14 engaged in a dialogue with you in some of the fuel
15 recovery proceedings this past year about natural gas
16 hedging. Do you recall those conversations?

17 A (Mr. Hinton) Yes.

18 Q And is it accurate to say in the Duke Energy
19 Progress proceeding that you testified that Progress'
20 hedging costs in the 2012 test period resulted in
21 ratepayers' bills increasing -- an average ratepayer's
22 bill increasing by about \$2.00 a month?

23 A (Mr. Hinton) Yes. That was in my testimony.
24 The only distinction I'd just like to make clear is,

1 remember, hedging is like in a turned in net cost, which
2 is an accounting calculation because hedging, of course,
3 can be positive and it can be both negative, but for the
4 last four or five years, Progress -- at least four years
5 I can recall, has had a negative net cost, and that's
6 what has gone into rates each year, and last year the
7 system had, I think, a net cost of \$77 million.

8 Q So I get confused when somebody says a negative
9 net cost.

10 A (Mr. Hinton) Yeah.

11 Q So I'm going to ask for clarification. The
12 average ratepayer in Duke Energy Progress territory paid
13 \$2.00 more per month because of the hedging practices.

14 A (Mr. Hinton) Yes. Going forward for -- to be
15 recovered over the test year that was approved in that --
16 or filed in that proceeding, yes. That is correct.

17 Q Do you have any reason to believe that the
18 additional increment that DEP's average customer pays per
19 month for DEP's natural gas hedging strategy or financial
20 hedging is going to drop to zero in the 2013 test period?

21 A (Mr. Hinton) No. These costs are borne because
22 they -- the Company entered into these hedging contracts
23 five, seven, eight years previously, and over time, those
24 contracts will be consummated and those costs will be --

1 will be recorded at the time the contract expires or
2 comes due, so there will be another couple years of large
3 hedging costs that ratepayers will bear -- will bear,
4 most likely, given the current price of natural gas that
5 we currently have and that we will probably have over the
6 next couple years.

7 MR. YOUTH: No further questions.

8 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: Cross from Ms.
9 Mitchell?

10 MS. MITCHELL: Yes, ma'am.

11 CROSS EXAMINATION BY MS. MITCHELL:

12 Q Mr. Ellis, Mr. Hinton, Charlotte Mitchell on
13 behalf of the Renewable Energy Group. I have just a few
14 questions for each of you, and I'll start with Mr. Ellis.

15 A (Mr. Ellis) Okay.

16 Q Mr. Ellis, I want to ask you several questions
17 about capacity factor.

18 A (Mr. Ellis) Okay.

19 Q And when I refer to Progress, I mean Duke
20 Energy Progress, and when I refer to Duke, I mean Duke
21 Energy Carolinas, just to be clear.

22 A (Mr. Ellis) I understand.

23 Q Do you know whether Progress' base load
24 capacity factor is less than 83 percent? And you don't

1 have to give me a specific number. I'm just looking for
2 a general yes or no.

3 A (Mr. Ellis) I have a good feel for the capacity
4 factors for the base load generation for all utilities
5 and, in general, they're very similar in that for the
6 nuclears, they're 90, 91, 92; for the coal facilities,
7 the large ones are middle 80s to upper 70s, sometimes
8 lower than that; and the combined cycles that they've
9 been running pretty much full out here lately because of
10 the low natural gas prices, they're in the upper 70s, and
11 sometimes based on performance drops a little lower than
12 that.

13 But if you'll notice in their base load
14 reports, when you review those, you can see that some of
15 the base load, what they term base load coal, is not
16 being dispatched at its full capacity, so even if it's
17 available to be dispatched, it's not really in the money
18 and it's not being -- you don't have a capacity factor
19 that reflects the unit's ability to be dispatched. But
20 in general, I think that average is going to be right
21 around that 83 percent.

22 Q Okay. And would your answer be the same if I
23 were to ask you about Duke's base load capacity?

24 A (Mr. Ellis) It would.

1 Q Is it similar for --

2 A (Mr. Ellis) Yes, it is.

3 Q Okay. Do you know whether Progress' system
4 capacity factor is less than 83 percent?

5 A (Mr. Ellis) I'm sure that it is, but I didn't
6 do the math to calculate that.

7 Q Okay. And what about Duke's system capacity
8 factor? Is it less than 83 percent?

9 A (Mr. Ellis) Certainly.

10 MS. MITCHELL: Okay. Thank you, Mr. Ellis. No
11 further questions for you.

12 BY MS. MITCHELL:

13 Q Mr. Hinton, I want to ask you a few questions.
14 My questions are going to focus primarily on the rates
15 that have been proposed by the utilities in this
16 proceeding, specifically the avoided capacity rates.
17 Have you reviewed the avoided capacity rates that Duke
18 proposed in this proceeding?

19 A (Mr. Hinton) Yes, the original ones, I did.

20 Q Okay.

21 A (Mr. Hinton) And my review is largely laid out
22 in my testimony, also, the initial statement that was
23 filed by the Public Staff back on February 7th, 2013.

24 Q And can you give me an estimate or just a

1 general percentage of how much those avoided capacity
2 rates have declined from the avoided capacity rates
3 approved by the Commission --

4 A (Mr. Hinton) Yes.

5 Q -- in the 2010 proceeding?

6 MS. FENTRESS: Oh, objection. I believe that
7 this testimony goes to the matter that we have stipulated
8 with REG. Capacity rates are based on CT cost, not
9 entirely, but greatly, and I believe we have waived cross
10 on this topic.

11 MS. MITCHELL: Commissioner Brown-Bland, my
12 questions are specifically on the rates as opposed to the
13 CT costs or installed cost of the CT, and I was just
14 curious about Mr. Hinton's review of those rates.

15 MS. FENTRESS: I believe the rates are derived
16 from the CT cost.

17 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: To the extent that
18 you're just trying to find out about his review, I'll
19 allow the question, but don't delve too far into that.
20 You know what your settlement agreement is, so stick to
21 it.

22 BY MS. MITCHELL:

23 Q In general, have the avoided capacity rates
24 that have been proposed by Duke and Progress in this

1 proceeding declined from those that were approved by the
2 Commission in 2010?

3 A (Mr. Hinton) Yes. It's all laid out in my
4 initial statement. I've been doing these for quite some
5 time, and confidentially filed, but yeah, what's noted on
6 page 13 of my report is that Duke's or DEC's rates for
7 the 15-year capacity rate went down 29 percent, and that
8 was under Option A, which is, again, the more traditional
9 rate and the one I usually use as my gauge. But it went
10 down 29 percent and it's on -- and that was for both the
11 on-peak and the off-peak rates.

12 Q And you've reviewed the avoided capacity rates
13 proposed by Dominion in this proceeding?

14 A (Mr. Hinton) Yes.

15 Q And just in general, how did the avoided
16 capacity rates proposed by Dominion compare to those
17 avoided capacity rates proposed by Duke and Progress?

18 MS. KELLS: I would make the same comment as
19 Ms. Fentress, just that -- be careful.

20 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: I'll allow it --
21 I'll allow this question, just --

22 A (Mr. Hinton) Relative to 2010, that's a little
23 hard for me to ascertain. In 2010, they used what they
24 referred to as a DRR method and they did not use "peaker

1 method," so it's not quite the same as an apples to
2 apples comparison as far as what Dominion's rates were in
3 2010. I can say, because I reviewed the filings, that --
4 well, I'll stop there.

5 Q Okay. Just one last question, I think, just to
6 clarify what my previous question was. How did the
7 capacity -- avoided capacity rates proposed by Dominion
8 in this proceeding compare to those proposed by Duke and
9 Progress in this proceeding?

10 A (Mr. Hinton) Okay. They're higher. It's
11 sometimes hard to compare rates, so in my initial
12 statement, I have a table that looks at the annualized
13 energy rate and the annualized capacity rate and the
14 total avoided cost, and these are based on the rates, the
15 on-peak and off-peak rates, times the number of hours and
16 the rate schedule. It's a convenient way for lay people
17 to see how the rates compare without knowing how -- what
18 your actual operations will be. But if you make the
19 assumptions they'll run on the hours outlined in the
20 tariff, Dominion's FP rate is 6.14 cents, and I estimate
21 that that's the -- let me strike that. The avoided
22 annualized capacity rate is 1.08 cents for Dominion. I
23 calculated that DEC's avoided annualized capacity rate is
24 0.84 cents. For PEC, I calculated the annualized

1 capacity rates as 0.99 cents.

2 But to compare all the rates, I would have to
3 go use a composite, but you asked merely about the
4 avoided --

5 Q That's correct.

6 A (Mr. Hinton) -- capacity.

7 Q That's right.

8 MS. MITCHELL: And I have no further questions.
9 Thanks, Mr. Hinton.

10 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: Ms. Ottenweller?

11 MS. OTTENWELLER: Thanks.

12 CROSS EXAMINATION BY MS. OTTENWELLER:

13 Q Good afternoon. My questions are based on Mr.
14 Ellis' testimony, but either member of the panel should
15 feel free to respond as you deem appropriate.

16 Mr. Ellis, I'd like to start where Mr. Youth
17 left off. He was asking you questions about the benefit
18 to ratepayers that you described from the shorter lead
19 time of many QF projects.

20 A (Mr. Ellis) Yes.

21 Q I want to just ask a couple of specific
22 questions about that to either one of you. On average,
23 what would you say is the lead time from planning to
24 commercial operation for a CT?

1 A (Mr. Ellis) It's two and a half years.

2 Q Okay. And a CC?

3 A (Mr. Hinton) I'm thinking it's -- it's another
4 year longer, maybe three, three and a half, I've seen.

5 Q Okay. And what about a nuclear unit?

6 A (Mr. Ellis) Well, it takes pretty much about 10
7 years to build one.

8 Q Okay. Thank you.

9 A (Mr. Hinton) In their IRP models, it's often
10 eight, nine or 10. It's a long period.

11 Q Okay. I want to discuss some of the other
12 benefits that you list for ratepayers of entering into
13 QFs. The first benefit you discuss on page 2 of your
14 testimony is pricing. Can you describe how properly
15 priced avoided costs can accomplish this benefit?

16 A (Mr. Ellis) Well, ideally, if the avoided cost
17 is set appropriately, it should be -- it shouldn't matter
18 whether the utility actually generates the power or they
19 purchase it from the QF. But if you sign a -- if you
20 sign a fixed price contract for a long term that is at
21 the current avoided cost rates, and it's an escalating
22 market, obviously, over the long term you would pay less
23 and that's a benefit to the -- that would be a benefit to
24 the ratepayers for sure.

1 Q For example, buying energy from QFs can
2 decrease the risk to ratepayers' rising fuel costs?

3 A (Mr. Ellis) That's true, particularly in an
4 escalating market.

5 Q Also, the risk of rising environmental
6 compliance costs?

7 A (Mr. Ellis) Yes.

8 Q Next you state that QFs can spare ratepayers
9 the risk of construction cost overruns.

10 A (Mr. Ellis) Certainly. And that's because no
11 ratepayer money is at risk.

12 Q And these QF contracts provide cost certainty
13 to utilities when they're engaging in long-term planning,
14 right?

15 A (Mr. Hinton) In the IRP, the utilities often
16 include a couple of contracts with QFs there, but they
17 often -- it's hard to plan for the utilities to plan a
18 lot for these QFs. I know there's -- it changes as, I
19 think, the utility gets more accustomed to the capacity
20 component of the -- of the QF generation, because when
21 utilities plan, they generally plan to meet the peak load
22 and, of course, that's balanced with the energy cost, but
23 nonetheless, often IRPs are based on capacity, so it's
24 the capacity component that the QFs bring to the table

1 that often shapes planning. But the energy component is
2 also incorporated in the models, too, but it's largely
3 driven by capacity.

4 Q Thank you. Your testimony also mentions
5 benefits in terms of system reliability, correct?

6 A (Mr. Ellis) Yes.

7 Q Can you explain those benefits?

8 A (Mr. Ellis) Well, the reliability aspects that
9 I was meaning here basically have to do with the small
10 size of the system, and in a smaller system, if it's not
11 available at the time period when it's originally
12 scheduled, then it has less impact on the system, and
13 overall reliability isn't effective as much as a large
14 system.

15 Q Okay. Can you turn to page 11 of your
16 testimony? I'm just going to ask you a couple of
17 questions about it. At that page of your testimony, you
18 also discuss the fact that all three utilities in this
19 proceeding are summer peaking systems, right?

20 A (Mr. Ellis) That's correct.

21 Q And that makes it, as I -- and I'm quoting
22 here, "appropriate to consider the value of the power
23 provided by generating systems that operate during these
24 times of higher customer demand?"

1 A (Mr. Ellis) Yes.

2 Q Your concern here is that the utility's
3 proposed avoided cost calculations may not fully consider
4 the value that solar QFs provide which FERC states, as
5 you quote on page 11, "is greater to the utility than
6 power delivered during off-peak periods"?

7 A (Mr. Ellis) That's correct.

8 Q Now, Staff's initial comments in this docket
9 suggested that the Commission could consider the adoption
10 of a PAF of 2.0 for solar QFs to better incorporate this
11 value. Am I interpreting your comments correctly?

12 A (Mr. Ellis) I think that was the initial
13 comments of the Public Staff.

14 Q Okay. And your testimony, Mr. Ellis, and the
15 Public Staff settlement with DEC and DEP calls for the
16 adoption of Duke's Option B approach?

17 A (Mr. Ellis) That's correct.

18 Q But both approaches are aimed at ensuring that
19 the avoided cost more accurately reflects the cost that
20 the utilities are able to avoid by purchasing from solar
21 QFs during these peak times; is that right?

22 A (Mr. Ellis) In general, that's what it was
23 targeting, yes.

24 MS. OTTENWELLER: Okay. No further questions.

1 Thank you.

2 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: All right.

3 Redirect?

4 MR. DODGE: Just a couple here.

5 REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. DODGE:

6 Q On the line of questioning from Ms. Ottenweller
7 just a moment ago, with regard to the Public Staff's
8 support or recommendation that the Commission consider an
9 Option B for the other utilities, it's not to capture any
10 additional costs or benefits necessarily associated with
11 a specific type of resource, but it's to provide an
12 opportunity for QFs to have a better opportunity to earn
13 the energy and capacity to which they're entitled under
14 PURPA?

15 A (Mr. Ellis) Yes. Option B actually reduces the
16 number of on-peak hours for which the comparison is made,
17 and the Public Staff feels like that it's better for the
18 ratepayers to have an 83 percent availability under those
19 more critical peak hours than a 50 percent availability
20 over the larger scale of all on-peak hours.

21 Q And at this point, the Public Staff is
22 recommending an Option B approach and not a PAF of 2.0
23 for solar?

24 A (Mr. Ellis) That is correct.

1 MR. DODGE: Thank you.

2 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: Questions by
3 Commission? Chairman Finley.

4 EXAMINATION BY CHAIRMAN FINLEY:

5 Q A very serious multiphase question here for
6 you, Mr. Ellis, and I don't think it gets into
7 confidential information. Do you like your peanut butter
8 sandwiches with nutty, smooth, and do you like them with
9 bananas or jelly?

10 A (Mr. Ellis) I like them just about any way, to
11 be honest.

12 Q How about you, Mr. Hinton?

13 A (Mr. Hinton) I'll take bananas any time.

14 (LAUGHTER.)

15 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: Any other questions
16 from the Commission? I have a few for you, Mr. Ellis.

17 EXAMINATION BY COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND:

18 Q With DEC's Option B, would you think it would
19 be a better way to address the hydroelectric facilities
20 that have received a 2.0 PAF, as well as other forms of
21 generation with variability in their fuel source?

22 A (Mr. Ellis) Well, the Public Staff hasn't
23 conducted any evaluation or analysis on the -- the hydro
24 QF. We really didn't look at it in this case. It could

1 be an alternative, and probably warrants us looking at it
2 closely maybe at a different time.

3 Q Do you still believe that assigning PAFs to --
4 or do you believe that assigning PAFs to various types of
5 QFs other than hydro has merit?

6 A (Mr. Ellis) I certainly think it can have
7 merit, yes. In this case, the Public Staff has
8 recommended to use Option B for the solar and wind as
9 opposed to going to the different PAF.

10 A (Mr. Hinton) I would just add to that that
11 having another PAF would require some extensive study and
12 research before we could approach another PAF other than
13 what we traditionally have allowed.

14 Q Well, you anticipated my next question, which
15 was, you know, how would the Commission go about
16 determining what an individual PAF value should -- what
17 it should be with regard to different forms of
18 generation?

19 A (Mr. Hinton) A study would have to be done on
20 exactly what impacts, as Ms. Bowman said, would be
21 realized by a large addition of numerous solar
22 generators. They obviously will have benefits, but it's
23 -- it's a complex issue, because they'll have to -- you
24 know, the obvious issue is they'll have to back reduce

1 the generation of several plants and that will cause some
2 inefficiencies, and they'll have to have back standing
3 for when the clouds appear. That will cause some cost.
4 So all of these items put together have to be analyzed
5 over time, and it takes complex modeling and research and
6 study before, I think, a definitive study could be
7 reached. Honestly, there are benefits of solar, as we
8 can readily see in Mr. Rabago's testimony and other
9 testimonies we've seen, but there's some costs, too, and
10 they need to be examined, so a study would need to be in
11 place, in my opinion.

12 Q Mr. Ellis, do you agree? Do you have any other
13 -- anything else to add?

14 A (Mr. Ellis) I think Bob's characterization is
15 accurate. I think that we would have to look at it more
16 closely, and some of the elements that would go into that
17 would be the actual performance of these facilities to
18 see some of the -- some of the -- there's a lot of
19 variation that can be done or at least some variation
20 that can be done in a solar facility to optimize or
21 change the output over a spectrum of time and solar
22 radiation. So tracking and azimuth location and the tilt
23 can all be varied to either emphasize the max generation
24 that you get out at one time or a more broad spectrum

1 over a certain time period. So that and oversizing the
2 solar collectors for the inverter size can also provide
3 additional generation over a long period of time. So
4 looking at the -- to really have some good data to
5 compare to see what kind of capacity factors you're
6 really going to get, I think we'd have to have that in
7 order to see to calculate a true PAF.

8 A (Mr. Hinton) And with that data, then, you can
9 analyze how it does really impact the system as it
10 operates. So both have to be -- it's two part.

11 Q All right. Now, is it appropriate for
12 ratepayers to pay avoided costs specific to each
13 different QF technology so that the -- that those
14 technologies can have a better chance to receive a full
15 capacity payment? Is that appropriate, in your opinion?

16 A (Mr. Hinton) Let me ask you to restate that
17 question, please. I believe you asked me is it
18 appropriate for ratepayers to pay specific avoided costs
19 that are -- that are calculated specifically to the
20 generator. Is that the question?

21 Q Yes.

22 A (Mr. Hinton) The avoided costs, as said earlier
23 that PURPA defines, are the avoided costs to the utility.
24 Now, if that particular generator, renewable generator,

1 solar or wind, whatever, as noted, provide -- reduces the
2 cost of the utility, then that would be in the definition
3 of PURPA's original intent. And, of course, as Mr.
4 Rabago said, and I looked in the testimonies, the
5 original PURPA has evolved, and so unfortunately I'm not
6 as expert on evolution of PURPA as it's been, but there
7 have been some changes, but the core definition has
8 remained the same, I believe.

9 Q And so that avoided cost does not change based
10 on the QF technology?

11 A (Mr. Hinton) Based on how a QF generation
12 impacts the utility. So if solar has got characteristics
13 of providing good energy during the daytime and they have
14 -- they have no price risk and all these things work to
15 lower the cost of the utility, then that -- I think
16 that's within reason.

17 But, again, the emphasis should be going back
18 to the utility on what the QF, you know, brings to the --
19 to the table, so to speak.

20 Q And so would varied and different PAFs for
21 different technologies, would that result in a -- in
22 payments that are additional to avoided cost, and would
23 that be fair or appropriate for ratepayers?

24 A (Mr. Hinton) It would be -- I think what's

1 appropriate is that the avoided cost would be what -- for
2 ratepayers to only pay the avoided cost, so it would
3 still go back to coming up with what is the appropriate
4 avoided cost. And if we want to take it one step further
5 and say depending on the type of generation, then so be
6 it. And that's, in essence, what I think some of the
7 solar advocates would like to have, is a solar dedicated
8 PAF, and they have one similar to that, I think, in
9 Georgia. But, again, this is a -- for this to occur,
10 you've got to have confidence in the amount of cost
11 reductions on the margin that that are brought by the
12 solar generator or whatever generator.

13 So, again, we -- you know, in general, when we
14 look at avoided energy cost, like I said in my testimony,
15 it's based on 100 MW of free generation, so there's some
16 averaging that goes on in the calculation of avoided
17 cost, even though it's on a margin. I mean, again, it's
18 a marginal energy contribution at each hour, but even
19 within that there's some -- some averaging goes on.

20 Q So let me ask, back in 2006, the Public Staff
21 asserted that a distinguishing factor between the hydro
22 and other renewable resources was that at the time, Duke
23 had hydro in its rate base. Given that Duke now has
24 solar in its rate base as well, would the Public Staff --

1 why wouldn't the Public Staff support a PAF of 2.0 for
2 solar facilities along the same reasoning?

3 A (Mr. Ellis) Well, we've been advised by counsel
4 that's a legal issue, and we couldn't say any more other
5 than our recommendation at the current time would be that
6 Option B would be a more appropriate step to take.

7 Q Well, notwithstanding, you reached a compromise
8 agreement in this case, in general, with the reasoning
9 that you applied before as to hydro -- the
10 appropriateness of hydro receiving a 2.0. Why or why not
11 have that same reasoning apply to solar facilities?

12 A (Mr. Ellis) We're certainly aware that there's
13 a discriminatory issue out there, but we were advised by
14 counsel that's certainly a legal issue and we couldn't --
15 we couldn't say any more in that regard.

16 A (Mr. Hinton) I'll just add, without doing
17 research, on the surface if there is merit to what the
18 companies say as far as the amount of hydro that's been
19 added in the last several years -- there has only been
20 three in the last several years -- the amount of solar
21 applications is large, as you well know. The amount of
22 solar that's been put on the system so far is still
23 small, 220 MW or thereabouts, I believe, but the fact
24 that there's so much possible new solar generation that

1 could come onto the system is different than the
2 environment when hydro was contemplated. And, of course,
3 I wasn't here at that time, so -- but I would imagine
4 there is merit to that conversation. But, again, we're
5 not taking a position based solely on that issue, but
6 there may be merit there.

7 Q All right. Do you believe that the Commission
8 currently has enough information before it to decide
9 what, if any, changes to make to solar and wind PAFs as
10 well as hydro at this time, or is some other proceeding
11 in order or some other study required?

12 A (Mr. Ellis) I personally believe they need
13 additional information in order to make a recommendation
14 as far as a new PAF. Our recommendation was for the
15 Option B and a shorter number of hours to get some of
16 that same benefit.

17 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: All right. Any
18 questions on Commission's questions and, in particular,
19 questions about jelly and peanut butter and bread?

20 (LAUGHTER)

21 RECROSS EXAMINATION BY MR. YOUTH:

22 Q The Public Staff supports and has settled on
23 Option B proposals with all three of the IOUs; is that
24 correct?

1 A (Mr. Ellis) That is correct.

2 Q Has the Public Staff done any sort of calculus
3 to figure out what the Option B is that they've settled
4 on equates to in terms of a PAF? In other words, does
5 the Option B settlement equate to a PAF that's similar
6 between a 1.2 and a 2.0?

7 A (Mr. Hinton) No. The way the rates are
8 calculated, it's irrespective of the PAF. I mean, what
9 you're doing is you're calculating the annual avoided
10 capacity or energy rates for capacity in this case, and
11 you divide that by the number of hours, and it's either
12 the number of hours specified in Option A or it's the
13 number of hours in Option B, but at the end of the day
14 you're still collecting the same avoided capacity cost,
15 so there's -- there's no -- no difference as far as the
16 cost recovery. Obviously, there's a difference in the
17 hours that the QF is able to collect those capacity
18 payments, and as we said, Option B provides a more
19 attractive schedule that allows -- that should allow them
20 to be able to get their full capacity payment they're
21 entitled to.

22 So, again, the Option B versus Option A, both
23 rate schedules are designed to collect the same overall
24 annual avoided capacity cost.

1 Q That's what they're designed for, but in
2 practical effect, a QF that selects A versus B or B
3 versus A is not realizing the same revenue stream; is
4 that correct?

5 A (Mr. Hinton) Well, it obviously depends on
6 their hours of operation, but yeah, I mean, if they were
7 both operating the exact same number of hours, one would
8 get a different rate than B, probably, than the other,
9 but it's -- it can be different, yes.

10 Q And I believe you or Mr. Ellis testified or
11 stated in your summary that you believe Option B is
12 usually chosen -- where it currently exists in DEC
13 territory, that's the option that's usually chosen by
14 solar QFs?

15 A (Mr. Ellis) That was actually in the testimony
16 of Duke Witness Smith back in -- I think it was Docket
17 96. Yes.

18 Q So you all would expect a solar QF in Duke
19 territory that selects Option B to realize a greater
20 revenue stream than someone that -- a solar QF that
21 selects Option A?

22 A (Mr. Hinton) One would expect it because it's
23 -- the hours are more compatible with their generation of
24 power, the daylight, and the peak hours is what we're

1 talking about with capacity, so one might expect that,
2 yes, because the hours are more compatible to the --
3 their fuel source. So they'll have a higher likelihood
4 of getting their full capacity payment, and that's the
5 appeal that we believe will occur and we recommend that
6 the Commission approve.

7 Q So is it your understanding that if I'm a solar
8 QF, whether I choose Option A or Option B, I'm getting my
9 full capacity payment either way, even though the revenue
10 stream I'm realizing is different under those two
11 options; or is it the case that it's possible that
12 neither of those options -- under neither of those
13 options I'm realizing my true full capacity payment, but
14 Option B better approximates my full capacity payment
15 than Option A?

16 A (Mr. Hinton) I would say that both Option A and
17 Option B will allow the QF to get its full capacity
18 payment. I would say Option B, it's going to easier for
19 him to realize his full capacity payment because he'll be
20 able to focus his panels and his system to better
21 accommodate sun. I mean, I guess conceivably, if they
22 run more than 83 percent, they'll get more their -- than
23 their capacity payment. But Option B and Option A will
24 both give them their full capacity payment if they

1 operate during the prescribed hours of the rate schedule.

2 MR. YOUTH: I've got no further questions.

3 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: Additional questions
4 on Commission's questions?

5 MS. MITCHELL: Yes, ma'am. Just a question for
6 -- either one of you two can answer the question. It
7 doesn't matter.

8 RECROSS EXAMINATION BY MS. MITCHELL:

9 Q What are the hours that are being used by the
10 utilities on the Option B that's been put forth in this
11 proceeding?

12 A (Mr. Ellis) In the Stipulation it specifies the
13 hours. Dominion's Option B will be Monday through Friday
14 beginning at 1:00 p.m. and ending at 9:00 p.m. during the
15 summer months, June 1st through September 30th, and
16 beginning at 6:00 a.m. to 1:00 p.m. during the non-summer
17 months for Option B.

18 Q And just to be clear, the way that the Option B
19 is designed is the capacity credit is increased during
20 the on-peak -- during the on-peak hours; is that correct?

21 A (Mr. Ellis) No. Actually, what happens is the
22 annual revenue requirement is spread over that total
23 number of on-peak hours that we're talking about here,
24 and you calculate a rate based on that time period,

1 therefore, it's the same amount of revenue if you -- if
2 you are at -- if you show up at that time.

3 Q That's right. And just to be clear, so the
4 Option B provides a smaller range of on-peak hours than
5 the Option A would?

6 A (Mr. Ellis) That's correct.

7 Q Okay. And, again, the hours offered under the
8 Option B would be 1:00 p.m. to 9:00 p.m.

9 A (Mr. Ellis) During the summer months, and that
10 was for Dominion, yes.

11 Q Okay. And during the non-summer months?

12 A (Mr. Ellis) During the non-summer months, let's
13 see, 6:00 a.m. to 1:00 p.m.

14 Q Just one last question. Does the possibility
15 exist that -- and you may have answered this question --
16 Mr. Youth may have already asked this question -- I'm
17 just going to ask it again -- that a QF generates less
18 revenue under Option B?

19 A (Mr. Ellis) I'm sorry. Restate that question.

20 A (Mr. Hinton) You asked does Option B in a QF
21 generate less revenue?

22 Q Does the possibility exist?

23 A (Mr. Hinton) I mean, you have to know what --

24 Q Let me restate - let me restate my question.

1 A (Mr. Hinton) -- what type of QF, then.

2 Q Okay.

3 MS. MITCHELL: I'll just withdraw the question.

4 MR. DODGE: I have one follow-up question on
5 Commission questions, too.

6 FURTHER REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. DODGE:

7 Q Commissioner Brown-Bland asked questions about
8 whether the Commission has enough information to make a
9 determination on use of a PAF and, Mr. Hinton, I believe
10 you indicated that further study may be required, you
11 know, more analysis of this, too, and to some extent the
12 Commission's determination of a PAF, though, is a bit of
13 an equitable approach and not necessarily one that, even
14 in past proceedings, was the result of an extensive
15 study. We're talking about a -- kind of an equitable
16 approach here.

17 A (Mr. Hinton) Yes. My review of the development
18 of the PAF over the years showed there was some equitable
19 issues involved. They're not just purely mechanical, so
20 to speak.

21 MR. DODGE: Okay. No further questions.

22 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: Questions on the
23 Commission's questions? All right. Then I believe these
24 witnesses are excused.

1 (Witnesses excused.)

2 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: Before we move into
3 the rebuttal, I'm not sure, Ms. Mitchell, and just out of
4 abundance of caution, did we move and admit the affidavit
5 of Mr. Erik Stuebe? We may have, but I may just have
6 forgotten.

7 MS. MITCHELL: I don't believe we have,
8 Commissioner Brown-Bland. At this time I'd ask that the
9 affidavit of Erik Stuebe filed on October 18th be moved
10 into evidence.

11 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: I believe I had it
12 was filed September 27th. Am I wrong?

13 MS. MITCHELL: That's correct. I'm sorry. It
14 was September 27th, 2013.

15 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: All right. If
16 there's no objection, the affidavit of Erik Stuebe,
17 consisting of three pages, filed September 27th, will be
18 admitted, and under G.S. 62-68 be treated as if given
19 orally from the stand.

20 (Whereupon, the Affidavit of
21 Erik Stuebe was copied into the
22 record as if given orally
23 from the stand.)

24

10e

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
UTILITIES COMMISSION
RALEIGH

FILED

SEP 27 2013

Clerk's Office
N.C. Utilities Commission

DOCKET NO. E-100, SUB 136

BEFORE THE NORTH CAROLINA UTILITIES COMMISSION:

OFFICIAL COPY

In the Matter of:)
)
Biennial Determination of Avoided)
Cost Rates for Electric Utility Purchases)
from Qualifying Facilities - 2012)

AFFIDAVIT OF ERIK STUEBE

The undersigned, Erik Stuebe, having been duly sworn, says as follows:

1. I am a resident of the State of California. I am over the age of 21 and competent to make this Affidavit.
2. I am the founder and President of Ecoplexus Inc., a California corporation. Ecoplexus is a leader in development, design, engineering, construction, and financing of solar power systems, typically in the range of 500 kW to 5 MW in capacity.
3. Ecoplexus has developed forty solar generation systems in the United States—in California, Colorado and Georgia.
4. In my role as President, I oversee Ecoplexus' project finance activities. To date, Ecoplexus has successfully financed solar generation systems with a combination of debt and equity financing.
5. Ecoplexus currently has multiple 5 MW solar qualifying facility ("QFs") under development in Dominion North Carolina Power ("DNCP") service territory (the "Ecoplexus NC Projects"). I have been involved in attempting to secure financing for these projects.

6. Ecoplexus has sought financing for the Ecoplexus NC Projects from two lenders, both of which have financed more than \$100 million of solar generation projects. One of the lenders has previously financed Ecoplexus solar generation projects in other states.

7. Both lenders have declined to finance Ecoplexus NC Projects because of Article 6, in DNCP's Agreement for the Sale of Electrical Output to Virginia Electric and Power Company, Schedule 19-FP, which requires a QF to accept payments that are reset at new rate levels or to repay certain sums to DNCP in the event a regulatory body with jurisdiction, such as the Commission or FERC, issues an order that: 1) disallows payments of energy or capacity to non-utility generators; 2) prohibits DNCP from recovering through rates any sums previously paid to non-utility generators; or 3) requires DNCP to repay to ratepayers sums already paid to non-utility generators.

8. Based on my experience in attempting to develop solar QFs in DNCP's service territory, this provision constitutes a barrier to finance.

* * * * *

1 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: I believe that takes
2 care of the case on this side of the room to my left, so
3 we're going to move into the rebuttal.

4 MS. FENTRESS: Yes. Thank you, Madam Chair.
5 We would call up Mr. Snider and Ms. Bowman. We're
6 passing out summaries now.

7 DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MS. FENTRESS:

8 Q Ms. Bowman, I believe I'll start with you.

9 A (Ms. Bowman) Okay.

10 Q You have previously testified in this
11 proceeding on direct testimony; is that correct?

12 A (Ms. Bowman) That's correct.

13 Q And did you also cause to be prefiled in the
14 docket rebuttal testimony consisting of 22 pages?

15 A (Ms. Bowman) I did.

16 Q And do you have any changes to make to that
17 rebuttal testimony at this time?

18 A (Ms. Bowman) I do not.

19 Q And if you were asked the same questions today
20 at this hearing, would your answers be the same?

21 A (Ms. Bowman) Yes.

22 MS. FENTRESS: I would request that Ms.
23 Bowman's rebuttal testimony be entered into the record as
24 if given orally from the stand.

1 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: That motion will be
2 allowed, and the rebuttal testimony of Kendal C. Bowman
3 will be admitted into evidence as if given orally from
4 the stand.

5 MS. FENTRESS: Thank you.

6 (Whereupon, the public version of the
7 prefiled rebuttal testimony of
8 Kendal C. Bowman was copied into
9 the record as if given orally
10 from the stand. The confidential
11 version was filed under seal.)

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
UTILITIES COMMISSION
RALEIGH

DOCKET NO. E-100, SUB 136

BEFORE THE NORTH CAROLINA UTILITIES COMMISSION

In the Matter of)	REBUTTAL TESTIMONY OF
Biennial Determination of Avoided Cost)	KENDAL C. BOWMAN ON BEHALF
Rates for Electric Utility Purchases from)	OF DUKE ENERGY CAROLINAS,
Qualifying Facilities – 2012)	INC., AND DUKE ENERGY
		PROGRESS, LLC

1 Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR NAME AND BUSINESS ADDRESS.

2 A. My name is Kendal Crowder Bowman. My address is 410 South Wilmington
3 Street, Raleigh, NC 27601

4 Q. BY WHOM ARE YOU EMPLOYED AND IN WHAT CAPACITY?

5 A. I am employed as Vice President Regulatory Affairs and Policy North
6 Carolina for Duke Energy Carolinas ("DEC") and Duke Energy Progress
7 ("DEP") (collectively the "Utilities") which are wholly owned subsidiaries of
8 Duke Energy Corporation

9 Q. HAVE YOU SUBMITTED TESTIMONY PREVIOUSLY IN THIS
10 PROCEEDING?

11 A. Yes. I submitted direct testimony in this proceeding on behalf of the Utilities.

1 Q. **WHAT IS THE PURPOSE OF YOUR REBUTTAL TESTIMONY IN**
2 **THIS PROCEEDING?**

3 A. The purpose of my rebuttal testimony is to address issues raised by other
4 parties pertaining to the avoided cost rates for solar and wind Qualifying
5 Facilities ("QFs") and the Utilities' standard QF contracts. Specifically, I will
6 address the recommendation of Public Staff witness Kennie D. Ellis that DEP
7 adopt an avoided rate schedule that is more similar to DEC's Option B
8 avoided rate schedule (Schedule PP). I will also address arguments made by
9 North Carolina Sustainable Energy Association ("NCSEA") witness Karl R.
10 Rabago and Renewable Energy Group ("REG") witness Don C. Reading that
11 the Performance Adjustment Factor ("PAF") for the avoided capacity rates
12 paid to wind and solar QFs should be increased from 1.2 to 2.0. Finally, I will
13 address the positions asserted by REG witness John E.P. Morrison pertaining
14 to: 1) the purpose of the public Utility Regulatory Policy Act of 1978
15 ("PURPA") and related state policies, and 2) certain terms in DEC's and
16 DEP's standard QF contracts.

17 Q. **PLEASE SUMMARIZE THE CONCLUSIONS THAT YOU MAKE IN**
18 **YOUR TESTIMONY IN THIS PROCEEDING.**

19 A. With regard to Public Staff witness Ellis' recommendation, DEP's avoided
20 cost rate schedule is already consistent with DEC's Option B and it does not
21 need to be made more similar. Specifically, DEP's avoided cost rate schedule
22 and its non-residential time of use ("TOU") rate schedules use the same
23 definition of on-peak hours as DEP's current time-of-use rate schedules, just

1 as DEC's Option B and its non-residential TOU rate schedule share a common
2 definition of on-peak hours.

3 As to the various arguments presented to increase the PAF for solar and wind
4 QFs, the Utilities continue to believe that such an increase in the PAF violates
5 the underlying principles of PURPA and would unfairly provide a windfall for
6 solar and wind QFs at the expense of the Utilities' customers. Furthermore,
7 with regard to NCSEA witness Rabago's discussion of "value of solar"
8 ("VOS") studies, the Utilities maintain that 1) such studies are not an
9 appropriate means of establishing avoided costs, 2) that witness Rabago's
10 generic discussion of VOS studies is not probative of any relevant issue in this
11 proceeding, and 3) witness Rabago's general statements regarding VOS
12 studies do not justify his recommendation that avoided capacity rates for solar
13 QFs be increase by 67%.

14 As to REG witnesses Morrison's testimony, the Utilities believe he
15 misinterprets PURPA by understating the importance of ensuring that utility
16 customers are not disadvantaged by paying more than the utility's avoided
17 costs. With regard to witness Morrison's comments regarding the Reduction-
18 in-Energy Charge in DEP's standard terms and conditions, this provision is a
19 fair and reasonable mechanism for protecting DEP and its customers from
20 overpaying QFs under a levelized rate power purchase agreement ("PPA").

21 As to Section 2 of DEC's standard terms and conditions, DEC has already
22 committed to revise that section to address the issue raised by witness
23 Morrison.

1 Q. ARE YOU INTRODUCING ANY EXHIBITS IN SUPPORT OF YOUR
2 REBUTTAL TESTIMONY?

3 A. Not at this time.

4 I. RESPONSE TO PUBLIC STAFF WITNESS ELLIS'
5 RECOMMENDATION THAT DEP REVISE ITS AVOIDED COST
6 RATE SCHEDULE TO MAKE IT MORE SIMILAR TO DEC'S
7 OPTION B

8 Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE DEC'S AVOIDED COST RATE OPTION B.

9 A. DEC currently has two different avoided cost rate schedules, commonly
10 referred to as Option A and Option B. DEC's Option A and Option B have
11 different rate structures but are based on the same avoided cost calculations.
12 The primary difference between Option A and Option B is their respective
13 definitions of on-peak hours. Option A applies a broader definition of on-
14 peak hours that includes 4,160 hours. Option B applies a narrower definition
15 of on-peak hours, which encompasses only 1,860 hours. As a result of this
16 difference, the avoided capacity rates under Option B are higher than the
17 avoided capacity rates under Option A because DEC's avoided capacity costs
18 are being recovered over fewer hours under the Option B rate. Thus, a QF
19 electing DEC's Option B has to run fewer hours to maximize the amount of
20 avoided capacity payments its receives. Conversely, failing to run during a
21 peak hour has a greater adverse impact on a QF under Option B than it does
22 under Option A.

1 Q. HOW DOES DEP'S AVOIDED COST RATE (SCHEDULE CSP)
2 COMPARE TO DEC'S OPTION B?

3 A. Unlike DEC, DEP only has a single avoided cost rate structure. Conceptually,
4 DEP's current avoided cost rate schedule is equivalent to DEC's Option B.
5 Like DEC's Option B, DEP's avoided cost rates uses a definition of on-peak
6 hours that is based on the on-peak hours reflected in DEP's non-residential
7 TOU rate schedules (Schedules LGS-TOU and SGS-TOU). Thus, DEP's
8 avoided cost rates and DEC's Option B both use a TOU-based definition of
9 on-peak hours to focus avoided capacity rate payments on the times when the
10 need for capacity is highest. This is the best measure of when power
11 purchased from a QF provides meaningful capacity value.

12 Although DEP's avoided cost rates and DEC's Option B share a common
13 conceptual basis, they are not identical. The definition of on-peak hours
14 applied in DEP's non-residential TOU rate schedule and its avoided cost rate
15 schedule is more expansive than the on-peak hours definition reflected in
16 DEC's non-residential TOU rates and in DEC's Option B. Accordingly,
17 DEP's avoided rate schedule (and its non-residential TOU rates) uses a
18 definition of on-peak hours that encompasses 3,132 hours, as opposed to the
19 1,860 on-peak hours reflected in DEC's Option B (and DEC's non-residential
20 TOU rate schedules).

1 Q. HOW DO YOU RESPOND TO PUBLIC STAFF WITNESS ELLIS'
2 RECOMMENDATION THAT DEP ADOPT DEC'S OPTION B?

3 A. Given that DEP's avoided cost rates are conceptually comparable to DEC's
4 Option B, it is unnecessary for DEP to amend its avoided cost rate schedule as
5 proposed by Public Staff witness Ellis. Although DEP's avoided cost rate
6 schedule uses a broader definition of on-peak hours than DEC's Option B,
7 both of these rate schedules apply on-peak hour definitions based on each
8 respective Utility's TOU rates.

9 DEP is also currently assessing the design of its TOU rates. In its most recent
10 rate case, DEP committed to review its TOU rates and propose new TOU
11 schedules within two years.¹ After this assessment is complete, DEP intends
12 to continue its practice of using a consistent definition on-peak hours for its
13 TOU rates and its avoided cost rates. It is possible, although not certain, that
14 such assessment will result in DEP proposing changes to its TOU rates,
15 including a redefinition of on-peak hours that is more similar to the definition
16 reflected in DEC's Option B. In any event, these assessments should be
17 completed before any premature changes are made.

18 As a practical matter, DEP would find it difficult to immediately adopt a
19 significant change in the definition of on-peak hours before the assessment of
20 DEP's TOU rates is completed. This is due to the need for a change in the

¹ See Section 5.B.3 of the *Agreement and Stipulation of Settlement*, as filed on February 28, 2013, in Docket No. E-2, Sub 1023, DEP's 2013 general rate case proceeding. DEP agreed in this provision of the Stipulation to complete a study of its TOU hours for all customer classes within two years from the date of the Commission's General Rate Case Order or by the date that DEP files its next general rate case, whichever comes first.

1 metering for small QFs to accommodate such a change. Consequently, it
2 would be problematic for DEP to implement Public Staff witness Ellis'
3 recommendation before it is made moot by DEP's reassessment of its TOU
4 rates.

5 **II. THE PAF FOR SOLAR AND WIND QFS SHOULD NOT BE**
6 **INCREASED FROM 1.2 TO 2.0**

7 **Q. WHAT IS YOUR UNDERSTANDING OF THE PAF AND HOW IT**
8 **WORKS?**

9 **A.** The PAF is simply a multiplier applied to avoided cost capacity rates to
10 increase the rates paid to QFs. For example, if the PAF is 1.2, then the
11 avoided capacity rates would be the rate approved by the Commission based
12 on the utility's actual avoided cost of capacity multiplied by 1.2. Thus, a PAF
13 of 1.2 increases avoided capacity rates by 20%. Currently, the PAF is 2.0 for
14 the avoided capacity rates paid small hydroelectric QFs and 1.2 for all other
15 QFs.

16 Initially, the Commission established a PAF of 1.2 for all QFs because QFs,
17 like all types of generation are not capable of running 100% of the time. A
18 PAF of 1.2 allowed a QF to receive a full amount of capacity payments even
19 if it only operates during 83% of on-peak hours. In other words, a 2 MW QF
20 would receive capacity payments equivalent to 2 MW of avoided capacity
21 costs even if it fails to run during 17% of the utility's peak period. In 1997,
22 the Commission increased the PAF solely for small run-of-the-river

1 hydroelectric QFs to 2.0. In so doing, the Commission noted that there was a
2 specific State policy in favor of encouraging the continued operation of such
3 facilities. Given the significant increase in applications for QF licenses, there
4 is no policy justification for artificially high payments, which increase the
5 costs to consumers and are inconsistent with PURPA guidelines.

6 **Q. WHAT IS YOUR UNDERSTANDING OF RECOMMENDATIONS**
7 **THAT ARE BEING MADE IN THIS PROCEEDING RELATED TO**
8 **THE PAF?**

9 A. REG witness Reading recommends that the PAF for solar and wind QFs
10 should be increased to 2.0. NCSEA witness Rabago also recommends a PAF
11 of 2.0 for solar QFs, but does not address the PAF for wind QFs.

12 **Q. DO THE UTILITIES SUPPORT INCREASING THE PAF FOR SOLAR**
13 **AND WIND QFS TO 2.0?**

14 A. No. The Commission should reject the proposed increase in the PAF for solar
15 and wind QFs, which would effectively increase avoided capacity rates paid to
16 such QFs by 67%. As previously explained by the Utilities in this proceeding,
17 there are many reasons for this position:

18 1. Increasing the capacity rates to certain QFs to compensate for their
19 inability to operate reliably and consistently during peak periods is
20 illogical and violates the avoided cost principles of PURPA;

21 2: Providing such an enormous additional subsidy to solar and wind QFs
22 under the guise of "avoided costs" is inconsistent with Senate Bill 3, in

1 which the General Assembly established a specific framework for
2 encouraging the development of such solar and wind generation,
3 including limits on the costs that consumers must pay to achieve that
4 goal;

5 3. This additional subsidy is not needed to encourage the development of
6 solar and wind QFs given the tremendous influx of proposed solar and
7 wind projects that has occurred over the past year; and

8 4 Increasing the PAF for solar and wind QFs would impose an
9 unnecessary and unjustified economic burden of millions of dollars on
10 the Utilities' customers.

11 **Q. HOW DO YOU RESPOND TO REG WITNESS READING'S**
12 **ARGUMENTS THAT THE PAF FOR SOLAR AND WIND QFS**
13 **SHOULD BE INCREASED TO 2.0?**

14 A. REG witness Reading's arguments are merely a summary repetition of the
15 arguments made by REG and NCSEA in their comments filed previously in
16 this proceeding. Those arguments are fully addressed and rebutted in the
17 Utilities' Joint Reply Comments and direct testimony that the Utilities have
18 submitted in this docket.²

² See Utilities Joint Reply Comments at pp. 33-40; Bowman Direct Testimony at pp. 16-21; and Snider Direct Testimony at pp. 44-55.

1 Q. HOW DO YOU RESPOND TO NCSEA WITNESS RABAGO'S
 2 ARGUMENTS THAT THE PAF FOR SOLAR QFS SHOULD BE
 3 INCREASED TO 2.0?

4 A. NCSEA witness Rabago bases his recommendation on the theory that a VOS
 5 study would show that solar generation provides more "value" than is
 6 reflected in traditional avoided cost calculations. Witness Rabago suggests
 7 that the Commission should require the Utilities to pay solar QFs more than
 8 their avoided costs and that a convenient way to do that is to increase the
 9 avoided capacity payments to solar QFs by 67% by increasing the PAF for
 10 solar QFs to 2.0. There are numerous flaws in witness Rabago's arguments
 11 and conclusions. First and foremost, the VOS studies that he describes are
 12 inappropriate for setting avoided cost rates and are irrelevant to the present
 13 proceeding.

14 As described by witness Rabago, a VOS study attempts to measure the value
 15 of solar generation by quantifying a wide range of alleged, indirect benefits of
 16 such generation. These benefits go far beyond the cost of energy and capacity
 17 that solar generation displaces. Witness Rabago states that a VOS study
 18 would capture and quantify such alleged benefits as: 1) broad environmental
 19 benefits for society; 2) job creation; 3) reduced health risks; and even 4)
 20 reputational benefits for customers who install solar generation. (Rabago
 21 Direct at 8-9) Clearly, such factors are not appropriate in the context of an
 22 avoided cost proceeding.

1 Although QF rates under PURPA are often described with the short hand label
 2 of “avoided cost rates,” PURPA makes clear that it really means costs and that
 3 no rate paid to a QF shall “exceed the cost to the [purchasing utility] of
 4 alternative electric energy.”³ Thus, factors such as customer’s reputations or
 5 job creation are outside the scope of what is permitted under PURPA. Thus,
 6 the Commission has held that such factors “cannot properly be included in
 7 calculating avoided cost rates.”⁴

8 Witness Rabago has effectively conceded that a VOS goes beyond what is
 9 appropriate for consideration in the context of avoided costs. He concedes
 10 that PURPA is not “designed ... to fully address all of the issues”
 11 encompassed by a VOS study. (Rabago Direct at 15-16) By making such a
 12 concession, witness Rabago also concedes that the considerations
 13 encompassed by a VOS study are beyond the scope of the Commission’s
 14 authority to set avoided cost rates. Ordinarily, the Commission cannot set
 15 rates for wholesale power transactions because that authority is reserved
 16 exclusively to the federal government under the Federal Power Act.
 17 However, PURPA delegates to the states limited authority to set rates for a
 18 particular type of wholesale power transaction (i.e., rates for purchases of
 19 power by utilities from QFs). Because the Commission derives this specific
 20 ratemaking authority from PURPA, its decisions are subject to the limits

³ See 16 USCS § 824a-3(d).

⁴ *In the Matter of Biennial Determination of Avoided Cost rates for Electric Utility Purchases from Qualifying Facilities*, Order Establishing Standard Rates and Contract Terms for Qualifying Facilities, Docket No. E-100, Sub 106 at 8, 23-24 (Dec. 19, 2007) (ruling that externalities such as general environmental costs are not appropriate for avoided costs).

1 established by PURPA. Thus, when witness Rabago correctly concedes that
 2 his approach to setting "avoided costs" for solar facilities goes beyond the
 3 boundaries of PURPA, he is admitting that it also extends beyond the
 4 Commission's authority to set avoided cost rates and, thus, beyond the scope
 5 of this docket.

6 **Q. ARE THERE OTHER FLAWS IN NCSEA WITNESS RABAGO'S**
 7 **ARGUMENTS AND CONCLUSIONS?**

8 A. Yes, there are several. First, even if VOS studies for the Utilities' systems
 9 were appropriate bases for establishing avoided cost rates – which they are not
 10 – witness Rabago has not provided any such study for the Commission to
 11 consider. To the contrary, he admits that he does not rely upon any such study
 12 and does not know if any such study even exists. (Rabago Direct at 11-12)
 13 His conjecture regarding alleged benefits of solar generation is not a sound
 14 basis for setting avoided cost rates.

15 Second, again putting aside the inapplicability of VOS studies for avoided
 16 cost rate purposes, there is no basis to assume that such a study would produce
 17 any quantifiable results. Alleged benefits, such as improvement in customer
 18 reputation and reduction in occupational health costs, are difficult to quantify
 19 and even more difficult to quantify accurately. For other alleged benefits, it is
 20 questionable whether they can even be shown to exist. For example, the
 21 assertion that intermittent low capacity factor resources such as solar can
 22 improve overall system reliability is at best debatable. Moreover, witness
 23 Rabago's approach to assessing solar generation appears heavily skewed

1 toward identifying its benefits and insufficiently concerned with considering
 2 its costs. Issues such as the potential impact on spinning reserve and
 3 operating reserve requirements of adding a substantial amount of intermittent
 4 generation to a utility system are not discussed at all by witness Rabago.
 5 Thus, whatever value a VOS study might have, unless it is actually conducted
 6 in an even-handed manner, assumptions regarding the results of such a study
 7 are unsupported suppositions.

8 Third, witness Rabago's hypothetical discussion of VOS studies does not
 9 support his recommendation to increase the PAF for solar QFs to 2.0. In fact,
 10 he fails to establish a quantitative or even conceptual nexus between his
 11 discussion and his recommendation. There is simply no way to reach the
 12 conclusion that the avoided capacity rates for solar QFs should be increased
 13 by 67% from witness Rabago's general discussion of VOS studies.

14 **III. RESPONSE TO THE TESTIMONY AND RECOMMENDATIONS OF**
 15 **REG WITNESS MORRISON**

16 **Q. DO YOU AGREE WITH REG WITNESS MORRISON'S**
 17 **STATEMENTS REGARDING THE PURPOSE OF PURPA?**

18 **A.** Not entirely. Witness Morrison suggests that a goal of PURPA is to ensure
 19 that QFs are paid as much as possible to spur their development. That is a
 20 one-sided and incomplete description of PURPA. Witness Morrison is correct
 21 that PURPA was enacted to encourage the development of small non-utility
 22 generation that would help reduce the country's dependence on fossil fuels.

1 However, PURPA also is clear that pursuit of this policy objective shall not
2 result in higher rates to electric customers.

3 While it is true that PURPA was not designed to deliver cost savings, it is
4 equally true that PURPA requires that avoided cost rates paid to QFs must be
5 “just and reasonable to customers of the [purchasing utility].”⁵ To that end,
6 PURPA strictly prohibits avoided cost rates for QFs that exceed a utility’s cost
7 of obtaining electric energy from another source.⁶ Thus, although witness
8 Morrison accurately quotes the United States Supreme Court’s decision in
9 *American Paper Institute*⁷, the Supreme Court’s approval of using the
10 “maximum rate authorized by Congress” to provide the “maximum incentive”
11 for QF development must be understood in light of how Congress established
12 that maximum rate. In the case of PURPA, Congress defined the maximum
13 rate with the clear intent of ensuring that the effort to encourage QF
14 development did not impose higher cost for electricity on utility ratepayers.

15 **Q. HOW DO YOU RESPOND TO REG WITNESS MORRISON’S**
16 **SUGGESTION THAT THE UTILITIES PROPOSED AVOIDED COST**
17 **RATES MUST BE INCREASED TO ENSURE THE CONTINUED**
18 **DEVELOPMENT OF QFS IN NORTH CAROLINA?**

19 A. Generally, REG witness Morrison’s arguments appear to be influenced by his
20 particular perspective of PURPA. The purpose of the present proceeding is to

⁵ 18 C.F.R. 292.304(a)(1)(i) (requiring avoided cost rates paid to QFs to be “just and reasonable to the electric consumer of the electric utility and in the public interest”).
⁶ *State ex rel. Util’s Comm’n v. North Carolina Power*, 338 N.C. 412, 418 (N.C. 1994) (recognizing that “states cannot impose purchase rates in excess of avoided costs”).
⁷ *Am. Paper Inst. v. Am. Elec. Power Serv. Corp.*, 461 U.S. 402, 417 (U.S. 1983).

1 establish rates to be paid for power produced by QFs based on the individual
 2 utility's cost of alternative power (i.e., the utility's avoided costs). The goal is
 3 not to establish rates that ensure the profitability of QFs. Over time, a utility's
 4 avoided costs fluctuate based on a number of variables. Accordingly, there
 5 will be periods during which full avoided cost rates are highly favorable to
 6 QFs and periods when they are not. However, Congress made it abundantly
 7 clear that, under PURPA, no rate may be paid to a QF that exceeds the
 8 purchasing utility's avoided costs, even if the rate is not financially attractive
 9 to all types of QFs and QF developers.

10 **Q. HOW DO YOU RESPOND TO THE ARGUMENTS OF REG WITNESS**
 11 **MORRISON THAT ADOPTING THE UTILITIES' PROPOSED**
 12 **AVOIDED COST RATES WILL CAUSE MANY QF DEVELOPERS**
 13 **TO CEASE DOING BUSINESS IN NORTH CAROLINA?**

14 **A.** In the final analysis, that issue is simply not relevant to this proceeding. The
 15 objective is to set rates at avoided costs – not to set rates at levels needed to
 16 attract QFs. Furthermore, it is not clear that Mr. Morrison's concerns are
 17 well-founded.

18 Witness Morrison suggests that a decrease of 20% in avoided cost rates will
 19 cause QFs to become financially infeasible. (Morrison Direct at 10)
 20 However, since the Utilities filed revised avoided cost rates on November 1,
 21 2012, it has been publicly known that a sharp decrease in natural gas prices
 22 since 2010 would cause a substantial decrease in the Utilities' avoided energy
 23 rates (the larger component of avoided cost payments to QFs). Specifically,

1 DEC and DEP propose decreases in their respective avoided energy rates of
2 up to 29% and 14%, while Dominion North Carolina Power proposes a
3 decrease of up to 19%. Those decreases are essentially unchallenged in this
4 proceeding.

5 Despite this imminent decline in avoided cost rates, solar development (and
6 investor interest) in North Carolina has trended sharply upwards in the past
7 year. Certificate applications with the Commission have increased
8 exponentially in 2013. A recent September 2013 analysis of North American
9 Solar PV Markets forecasted installed solar PV in North Carolina to increase
10 by 80% in Fiscal Year 2013 (second only to California). By contrast, solar
11 PV across the United States would increase only by 17% year over year.⁸
12 Thus, QF development in the State does not appear to have been slowed by
13 the anticipated decrease in the Utilities' avoided cost rates. Further, in a
14 recent March 23, 2013, News & Observer article, Mr. Morrison commented
15 on the current state of the North Carolina solar PV market suggesting that
16 solar PV was six times more expensive in 2007 when Senate Bill 3 was passed
17 than today.⁹ As QFs are not obligated to make their financial information
18 public, it is difficult to assess the accuracy of witness Morrison's description
19 of the economics of QF projects. However, his dire predictions regarding the
20 impact of a 20% decrease in avoided cost rates seem at least questionable in
21 light of such a precipitous drop in solar PV install costs.

⁸ See <http://www.solarbuzz.com/news/recent-findings/california-sets-quarterly-record-solar-pv-q213-us-adds-976-mw-according-npd-so>

⁹ <http://www.newsobserver.com/2013/03/23/2772040/possible-tax-credit-repeal-could.html> (Published March 23, 2013).

1 Q. WHAT IS YOUR UNDERSTANDING OF WITNESS MORRISON'S
2 ARGUMENTS REGARDING THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS IN
3 DEC'S AND DEP'S STANDARD QF CONTRACTS?

4 A. REG witness Morrison has raised concerns relating to one provision in DEC's
5 standard QF contract and one provision in DEP's standard QF contract. The
6 provision in question from the DEC is Section 2 and the provision of the DEP
7 standard QF contract is Section 6.

8 Q. WHAT IS YOUR RESPONSE TO REG WITNESS MORRISON'S
9 ARGUMENTS REGARDING SECTION 2 OF DEC'S STANDARD QF
10 CONTRACTS?

11 A. REG witness Morrison notes that certain language that had been included in
12 previous versions of Section 2 of DEC's standard QF contract has been
13 omitted in the version filed in this proceeding. The language in question
14 pertains to the effect of changes made by the Commission to DEC's rate
15 schedules and service regulations. Section 2 of DEC's Terms and Conditions
16 provides that those rate schedules and service regulations are subject to
17 change by the Commission and any such changes "shall immediately be made
18 a part [of the QF contract], and shall nullify any prior provision in conflict
19 therewith." Previously, DEC's Terms and Conditions also included language
20 that limited the reference to changes in rate schedules to "variable rates only."

21 REG witness Morrison questions the omission of the foregoing language
22 because it suggests that DEC intends for long-term fixed rates to be subject to
23 change by subsequent Commission action. That was not DEC's intent and

1 DEC agrees that once a QF signs a long-term fixed rate contract, the QF is
 2 entitled to those rates for the life of the contract. However, the previous
 3 language in Section 2 was over-broad and appeared to suggest that even non-
 4 rate terms and provisions in long-term fixed rate contracts were immune from
 5 Commission-authorized changes. In light of the comments filed by the Public
 6 Staff and REG, DEC proposed in the Utilities' Joint Reply Comments to
 7 amend Section 2 of its Terms and Conditions to include the following
 8 language:

9 The language above beginning with "Said Rate Schedule" shall not apply to
 10 the Fixed Long-Term Rates themselves, but it shall apply to all other
 11 provisions of the Rate Schedules and Service Regulations, including but not
 12 limited to Variable Rates, other types of charges (e.g., facilities charges), and
 13 all non-rate provisions.

14 DEC believes that the foregoing language addresses the concerns raised by
 15 REG witness Morrison.

16 **Q. WHAT IS YOUR RESPONSE TO REG WITNESS MORRISON'S**
 17 **ARGUMENTS REGARDING SECTION 6 OF DEP'S STANDARD QF**
 18 **CONTRACTS?**

19 A. Witness Morrison is arguing that DEP should be required eliminate the
 20 provision of Section 6 of DEP's standard QF contract referred to as the
 21 Reduction-in-Contract-Energy-Charge. This provision provides for a
 22 modification of the amounts paid to a QF in the event that the QF fails to
 23 provide the amount of energy called for in the contract. Specifically, the
 24 Reduction-in-Contract-Energy-Charge provides, in pertinent part:

1 After the first two years of operation of the Facility, if Seller's average energy
2 generated in the on-peak or off-peak periods during any 12-month period falls
3 below 80% of the Contract On-Peak or Off-Peak Energy level, the Company
4 may invoke a Reduction-in-Contract-Energy-Charge and establish a new
5 Contract Energy level for on-peak and off-peak energy periods, respectively.

6 The Reduction-in-Contract-Energy-Charge is calculated as the total amount
7 the QF has been paid for Energy Credits less: 1) the amount it would have
8 received for Energy Credits if the contract had reflected the newly determined
9 Contract Energy level; and 2) the amount that the QF would have received
10 under the applicable Variable Rate for energy provided during any period that
11 exceeded the new Contract energy level. The charge, therefore, only captures
12 whatever economic excess a QF that fails to provide the contracted-for energy
13 obtains from operating under a levelized rate.

14 **Q. WHAT IS THE PURPOSE OF THE REDUCTION-IN-CONTRACT-**
15 **ENERGY-CHARGE?**

16 **A.** The purpose of the Reduction-in-Contract-Energy-Charge is to ensure the
17 economic balance of levelized QF contracts is maintained throughout the life
18 of the contract. DEP includes the Reduction-in-Contract-Energy-Charge in
19 levelized rate contracts because long-term levelized rates tend to overpay the
20 QF in the early years and underpay QFs in later years.

21 Generally, energy costs, like other types of costs, increase over time and
22 avoided energy costs are no exception. Consequently, when avoided energy
23 rates are levelized over the life of a contract, the utility pays a QF more than
24 the utility's avoided cost in the early years of the contract, which is offset by

1 the fact that the levelized rate is expected to be less than the utility's avoided
 2 cost in the later years of the contract. Similarly, from a QF's perspective, the
 3 early years of a long-term levelized contract are more profitable than the later
 4 years. A QF's cost to operate (e.g., fuel and maintenance costs) will likely
 5 increase over time, but it receives the same payment for each kwh of energy it
 6 produces in the first year of a levelized rate contract as it does in the fifteenth
 7 year. The QF's profit margins, therefore, are greatest at the beginning of a
 8 levelized rate contract and are expected to decline throughout the term of the
 9 contract. As a result, a QF's economic incentive to incur the costs of
 10 operating and maintaining its facility diminishes, and could even disappear,
 11 over the life of a long-term levelized rate contract.

12 Given the economics of long-term QF contracts, it would be unfair to DEP
 13 and its customers for a QF to underperform during the latter part of its
 14 contract having already reaped the excess benefits provided by levelized rates
 15 in the earlier years of the agreement. The Reduction-in-Contract-Energy-
 16 Charge prevents that situation by providing a mechanism to adjust the contract
 17 to restore the expected balance of the economic benefits to both parties in the
 18 event the QF's performance falls materially short of its contractual obligation.

19 **Q. HOW DO YOU RESPOND TO REG WITNESS MORRISON'S**
 20 **ASSERTION THAT THE REDUCTION-IN-CONTRACT-ENERGY-**
 21 **CHARGE IS PUNITIVE OR IS UNFAIR TO QFS?**

22 **A.** The Reduction-in-Contract-Energy-Charge is neither punitive nor unfair. It
 23 merely restores the intended economic balance of the agreement in the event

1 that a QF fails to deliver energy commensurate with the Contract Energy
 2 level. Moreover, DEP has never applied the Reduction-in-Contract-Energy-
 3 Charge in a punitive manner. The Reduction-in-Contract-Energy-Charge
 4 provision has been a part of DEP's Terms and Conditions since 1987 and this
 5 is the first time any party has objected to it. In fact, DEP has never had to
 6 resort to Reduction-in-Contract-Energy-Charge to resolve a performance issue
 7 with a QF. Thus, there is no basis for the assertion that the Reduction-in-
 8 Contract-Energy-Charge is in any way punitive to or an undue burden on QFs.

9 **Q. HOW DO YOU RESPOND TO REG WITNESS MORRISON'S**
 10 **ARGUMENTS THAT THE REDUCTION-IN-CONTRACT-ENERGY-**
 11 **CHARGE IS UNFAIR TO INTERMITTENT RESOURCES SUCH AS**
 12 **SOLAR AND WIND QFS THAT ARE NOT IN CONTROL OF WHEN**
 13 **THEY OPERATE?**

14 **A.** Such suggestions are unfounded. They greatly overstate the effect of the
 15 Reduction-in-Contract-Energy-Charge and ignore the responsibility of QFs to
 16 provide a reasonable, good faith estimate of their facilities generating
 17 capabilities.

18 The Reduction-in-Contract-Energy-Charge does not require QFs to predict
 19 their output perfectly. It is not triggered by a QF's failure to meet hourly,
 20 daily, monthly, or even seasonal production goals. The Reduction-in-
 21 Contract-Energy-Charge can only be invoked if the QF fails to meet its
 22 contracted-for energy targets over a 12-month period. Moreover, that
 23 calculation is based on a 12-month average of the QF's output, which gives

1 the QF the benefit of any periods in which it produced energy in excess of the
2 contracted-for amounts. Thus, a QF does not have to predict precisely its
3 hourly or daily energy production to avoid the Reduction-in-Contract-Energy-
4 Charge.

5 Moreover a QF's performance does not even need to perform up to its
6 contractual representations. The Reduction-in-Contract-Energy-Charge only
7 comes into play if the QF's output for a 12-month period falls below 80% of
8 its contract energy level. This gives QFs a fairly wide margin of error before
9 the application of the Reduction-in-Contract-Energy-Charge even becomes a
10 possibility. It should also be noted that the Reduction-in-Contract-Energy-
11 Charge only comes into play after the QF has operated for two years, which
12 allows the QF time to work out any initial start-up issues. It also gives the QF
13 two years to assess the actual operating capability of its facility and determine
14 whether it can meet its contractual obligations.

15 **Q. DOES THIS CONCLUDE YOUR TESTIMONY?**

16 **A.** Yes, it does.

1 BY MS. FENTRESS:

2 Q Ms. Bowman, do you have a summary of your
3 rebuttal testimony?

4 A (Ms. Bowman) I do.

5 Q Could you please give your summary?

6 A (Ms. Bowman) Sure. The purpose of my rebuttal
7 testimony is to address issues raised by other parties
8 pertaining to the avoided cost rates for solar and wind
9 qualifying facilities and the utilities' standard QF
10 contracts.

11 As to the various arguments presented to
12 increase the path for solar and wind QFs, the utilities
13 continue to believe that such an increase in the path
14 violates the underlying principles of PURPA and would
15 unfairly provide a windfall for solar and wind QFs at the
16 expense of the utilities' customers. The PAF is simply a
17 multiplier applied to the avoided cost capacity rates to
18 increase the rates paid to QFs. Currently, the PAF is
19 2.0 for the avoided capacity rates paid small
20 hydroelectric QFs and 1.2 for all others. The Commission
21 should reject the proposed increase in the PAF for solar
22 and wind QFs, which would effectively increase avoided
23 capacity rates paid to such QFs by 67 percent and would
24 impose an unnecessary and unjustified economic burden of

1 millions of dollars on the utilities' customers.

2 The purpose of the present proceeding is to
3 establish rates to be paid for power produced by QFs
4 based on the individual utility's cost of alternative
5 power. The goal is not to establish rates that ensure
6 the profitability of QFs. Over time, a utility's avoided
7 costs fluctuate based on a number of variables. Congress
8 made it abundantly clear that under PURPA, no rate may be
9 paid to a QF that exceeds the purchasing utility's
10 avoided cost, even if the rate is not financially
11 attractive to all types of QFs and QF developers.

12 Witness Morrison argues that DEP should be
13 required to eliminate the provision of Section 6 of DEP's
14 standard contract, referred to as the Reduction-in-
15 Contract-Energy-Charge. This provision provides for a
16 modification of the amounts paid to a QF in the event
17 that the QF fails to provide the amount of energy called
18 for in the contract. The purpose of the Reduction-in-
19 Energy-Contract-Charge is to ensure the economic balance
20 of levelized QF contracts is maintained throughout the
21 life of the contract.

22 The Reduction-in-Energy-Contract-Charge is
23 neither punitive nor unfair. It merely restores the
24 intended economic balance of the agreement in the event

1 that a QF fails to deliver energy commensurate with the
2 contract energy level. Moreover, DEP has never applied
3 the Reduction-in-Contract-Energy-Charge in a punitive
4 manner. DEP has never had to resort to the Reduction-in-
5 Contract-Energy-Charge to resolve a performance issue
6 with a QF.

7 It should also be noted that the Reduction-in-
8 Contract-Energy-Charge only comes into play after the QF
9 has operated for two years, which allows the QF time to
10 work out any initial startup issues. It also gives the
11 QF two years to assess the actual operating capability of
12 its facility and determine whether it can meet its
13 contractual obligations.

14 This concludes my testimony.

15 Q Thank you. And now Mr. Snider, I will turn to
16 you. You, too, have previously provided direct testimony
17 in this proceeding; is that correct?

18 A (Mr. Snider) I have.

19 Q And did you cause to be prefiled in this
20 docket, also, rebuttal testimony consisting of 40 pages
21 and four exhibit?

22 A (Mr. Snider) I did.

23 Q And do you have any changes to make to that
24 rebuttal testimony or to those exhibits at this time?

1 A (Mr. Snider) I do not.

2 Q And if you were asked the same questions today
3 at this hearing, would your answers be the same?

4 A (Mr. Snider) Yes, they would.

5 MS. FENTRESS: I would request that the
6 rebuttal testimony and exhibits of Mr. Snider be entered
7 into the record as if given orally from the stand.

8 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: That motion will be
9 allowed --

10 MS. FENTRESS: The exhibits premarked for
11 identification.

12 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: -- and the exhibits
13 will be premarked as they were when filed.

14 MS. FENTRESS: And I would like to note that
15 for the court reporter's convenience, that Exhibit GAS 2
16 is confidential and Rebuttal Exhibit GAS-4 is
17 confidential. And the pages of his testimony that are
18 confidential are pages 4 through 5, 8 through 9, page 12,
19 page 26, and pages 36 through 37.

20

21

22

23

24

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24

(Whereupon, the public version of the prefiled rebuttal testimony of Glen A. Snider was copied into the record as if given orally from the stand. The confidential version was filed under seal.)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
UTILITIES COMMISSION
RALEIGH

DOCKET NO. E-100, SUB 136

BEFORE THE NORTH CAROLINA UTILITIES COMMISSION

In the Matter of)	REBUTTAL TESTIMONY OF GLEN
Biennial Determination of Avoided Cost)	A. SNIDER ON BEHALF OF DUKE
Rates for Electric Utility Purchases from)	ENERGY CAROLINAS, INC., AND
Qualifying Facilities - 2012)	DUKE ENERGY PROGRESS, LLC

1 Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR NAME AND BUSINESS ADDRESS.

2 A. My name is Glen A. Snider. My business address is 400 South Tryon Street,
3 Charlotte, North Carolina 28202.

4 Q. BY WHOM ARE YOU EMPLOYED AND IN WHAT CAPACITY?

5 A. I am currently employed by Duke Energy Carolinas ("DEC") as Director of
6 Carolinas Resource Planning and Analytics.

7 Q. HAVE YOU SUBMITTED TESTIMONY PREVIOUSLY IN THIS
8 PROCEEDING?

9 A. Yes. I submitted direct testimony in this proceeding on behalf of DEC and
10 Duke Energy Progress ("DEP"), also referred to as the Utilities in my
11 testimony.

12

1 Q. WHAT IS THE PURPOSE OF YOUR REBUTTAL TESTIMONY IN
2 THIS PROCEEDING?

3 A. The purpose of my rebuttal testimony is to show that, despite the assertions
4 made by other parties in this proceeding, the installed combustion turbine
5 ("CT") costs used by DEC and DEP in calculating their proposed avoided
6 capacity rates are reasonable and appropriate. Specifically, my rebuttal
7 testimony addresses the following issues: 1) the reasonableness of the
8 installed CT costs used by the Utilities in light of current CT cost data and the
9 installed CT estimates used by the Utilities in previous filings; 2) using the
10 average CT cost of a four-unit site is proper for calculating avoided costs; 3)
11 the Utilities' use of contingency in their CT cost estimates is appropriate; 4)
12 the Utilities' use of a 35-year useful life for in their CT cost estimates is
13 appropriate; and 5) it was appropriate for the Utilities to exclude transmission
14 system upgrade costs from their CT cost estimates. I will also address the
15 specific CT cost estimate recommendations made by Renewable Energy
16 Group ("REG") witness Reading and Public Staff witness Hinton and explain
17 why their recommendations should not be accepted by the Commission

18 Q. PLEASE SUMMARIZE THE CONCLUSIONS THAT YOU MAKE IN
19 YOUR TESTIMONY IN THIS PROCEEDING.

20 A. The CT cost estimates used by the Utilities in calculating their avoided
21 capacity rates are reasonable and well-supported. They were based on cost
22 studies by Burns & McDonnell ("B&M") and Sargent & Lundy ("S&L"),
23 performed independently of each other. They are also supported by the

1 testimony of the Utilities' outside expert witness Ted Pintcke of Black &
 2 Veatch ("B&V") and CT estimates developed by the Brattle Group, the
 3 United States Energy Information Administration ("EIA"), and the Electric
 4 Power Research Institute ("EPRI").

5 REG, the Public Staff, and North Carolina Sustainable Energy Association
 6 ("NCSEA") argue that the Utilities' CT costs should be higher. These parties
 7 make a number of arguments, including that the Utilities' cost estimates
 8 should be higher because CT costs are increasing, that the Utilities should use
 9 significantly higher contingency adders in their estimates, and that the
 10 Utilities should have ignored the economies of scale that naturally occur when
 11 multiple CTs are installed. I will address each of these arguments
 12 individually, but generally speaking, every piece of third party, independent
 13 cost data presented in this case fully supports the CT cost estimates used by
 14 the Utilities in their avoided capacity rates. Public Staff Witness Hinton notes
 15 correctly that cost estimates are affected by a large number of factors, which
 16 makes it difficult to develop single-point cost estimates. For this reason, the
 17 best cost estimates result from using several independently developed cost
 18 studies. That is what the Utilities did in this case and it confirms the
 19 reasonableness of the Utilities' CT cost estimates. The fundamental point is
 20 that the Utilities have presented CT cost estimates validated by overwhelming
 21 evidence and the other parties have presented no meaningful cost data to the
 22 contrary.

1 Q. ARE YOU INTRODUCING ANY EXHIBITS IN SUPPORT OF YOUR
2 REBUTTAL TESTIMONY?

3 A. Yes. I am introducing Rebuttal Exhibits GAS-1 through 4 in support of my
4 rebuttal testimony. Rebuttal Exhibit GAS-1 is the November 2012 Cost of
5 New Entry ("CONE") Study Settlement filed with the Federal Energy
6 Regulatory Commission on behalf of PJM and other PJM stakeholders.¹
7 Confidential Rebuttal Exhibit GAS-2 makes certain necessary adjustments to
8 present the Brattle CONE Study estimate on a comparable basis to the DEC
9 and DEP CT cost estimates. Rebuttal Exhibit GAS-3 presents a CT unit-cost
10 comparison between the 2012 and 2013 *Gas Turbine World* publications to
11 show that prices have, in fact, trended downward during this period. My
12 Confidential Rebuttal Exhibit GAS-4 is DEP's response to Public Staff Data
13 Request 3-4, which shows the actual CT costs used in the Reserve Margin
14 Study.

15 I. THE UTILITIES' CT COST ESTIMATES ARE REASONABLE AND
16 APPROPRIATE

17 Q. WHAT ARE THE CT COST ESTIMATES USED IN THE UTILITIES'
18 AVOIDED CAPACITY COST CALCULATIONS?

19 A. DEP's proposed avoided capacity rates assume an installed CT cost of
20 [BEGIN CONFIDENTIAL] [REDACTED] [END CONFIDENTIAL] and DEC's
21 avoided capacity rates assume installed CT cost of [BEGIN

¹ *PJM Interconnection, L.L.C.*, Docket Nos. ER12-513-000, -003, Settlement Agreement and Offer of Settlement; (Nov. 21, 2012).

1 CONFIDENTIAL] [REDACTED] [END CONFIDENTIAL].

2 Q. WHAT IS THE BASIS FOR YOUR POSITION THAT THE
3 UTILITIES' CT COST ESTIMATES ARE REASONABLE AND
4 APPROPRIATE?

5 A. The installed CT costs used by the Utilities in developing their respective
6 avoided cost rates were developed based on two independent and separately-
7 commissioned cost studies (one by DEP and one by DEC) from two leading
8 engineering firms -B&M and S&L. No party has identified or even suggested
9 that there is any flaw or error in the B&M or S&L studies. In addition, Ted
10 Pintcke of B&V has submitted testimony that further supports the CT costs
11 used by the Utilities and suggests that those CT costs may actually be slightly
12 higher than the current market indicates. Similarly, the PJM CONE Study
13 prepared by the Brattle Group², and relied upon by Public Staff witness
14 Hinton, further confirms that the Utilities' CT cost estimates are reasonable
15 and appropriate.

16 Q. HOW DO YOU RESPOND TO PUBLIC STAFF WITNESS HINTON'S
17 ASSERTION THAT THE CONE STUDY SUGGESTS A HIGHER CT
18 COST THAN THE COST USED BY THE UTILITIES?

19 A. For several reasons, the Brattle Group's CONE Study does not support
20 witness Hinton's position.

1 First, witness Hinton does not actually rely on the CONE study. Rather, he
 2 purports to rely on the settlement agreement reached by certain parties in the
 3 FERC proceeding involving the CONE. In any negotiated settlement of a
 4 complex matter, the end result is a product of give-and-take on multiple issues
 5 and often involves trade-offs between issues. Using the CONE settlement is
 6 particularly troublesome because even the parties to that settlement described
 7 it as a "black box" settlement with "no agreement on any assumptions,
 8 estimates, or methodologies to calculate [the] specific values [agreed to]."
 9 (Rebuttal Exhibit GAS-1 at 11)

10 Second, witness Hinton asserts that the CONE settlement included a 3%
 11 increase in the installed CT cost used in the Brattle Group CONE study for the
 12 Dominion Zone of PJM. This is not the case. The values set forth in the
 13 black box settlement were annual costs on a \$/kw-yr basis and the settlement
 14 reflected a 3% increase from the annualized (\$/kw-yr) capacity cost the
 15 Brattle Group study calculated for the Dominion Zone. (*Id.* at 25, 51, 73) As
 16 witness Hinton acknowledges, annualized capacity costs involve more
 17 elements than the installed CT cost. (Hinton Direct at 9) It also includes
 18 carrying costs, O&M costs, line losses, etc. Thus, there is no way to
 19 determine from the "black box" CONE settlement how much of this 3%
 20 increase, if any, should be attributed to the installed CT cost.

21 Third, witness Hinton did not adjust the conservative summer-only rating of
 22 196 MW per unit assumed by the Brattle Group. Even though the Utilities
 23 and Brattle Group all based their cost estimates on GE 7FA units, DEC and

1 DEP applied higher unit ratings in calculating their CT cost estimates. DEC
 2 used a summer rating of 201 MW and DEP used a winter/summer average
 3 rating of 213 MW. The difference between the ratings used by the Utilities
 4 and the Brattle Group may be due to the fact that the Brattle Group published
 5 its CONE study in mid-2011 and, therefore, may have used an older GE
 6 7FA.03 CT model, as opposed to the GE 7FA.05 used by the Utilities for their
 7 CT cost estimates. In any case, witness Hinton's use of the lower unit rating
 8 assumed by the Brattle Group skews his \$/kw CT cost higher compared to the
 9 Utilities' cost estimates.

10 Finally, witness Hinton made no adjustment in his calculation for the fact that
 11 the Brattle Group's CONE cost estimate assumes the construction of a two CT
 12 site, as opposed to a four-unit CT site which serves as the basis for the
 13 Utilities' avoided cost rates. As a result, witness Hinton's analysis ignores the
 14 significant cost reductions that are achieved by adding additional units to a
 15 site and results in a CT cost estimate that is not equivalent to the Utilities' CT
 16 cost estimates.

17 As a result of the foregoing, the \$666/kw CT cost estimate that witness Hinton
 18 derives from the Brattle Group's CONE Study is overstated. In fact, when
 19 viewed on a truly comparable basis with the Utilities' CT cost estimates, it is
 20 clear that the Brattle Group's study supports the CT costs used in calculating
 21 the Utilities' avoided capacity rates.

1 Q. GIVEN THE FOREGOING, WHY DO YOU BELIEVE THAT THE
2 BRATTLE GROUP'S CONE STUDY SUPPORTS THE CT COSTS
3 USED BY THE UTILITIES IN CALCULATING THEIR AVOIDED
4 CAPACITY RATES?

5 A. When the actual cost estimates set forth in the CONE Study are compared to
6 the Utilities' cost estimates on an apples-to-apples basis, it is clear that the
7 CONE Study is entirely consistent with the CT costs used by the Utilities.

8 The Brattle Group estimated that the installed CT cost (with AFUDC) for the
9 Dominion Zone was [BEGIN CONFIDENTIAL] [REDACTED] [END
10 CONFIDENTIAL] in the CONE Study. This cost estimate was based on
11 2015/16 installation and assumed two GE 7 FA units at a single site and used
12 a conservative summer-only unit rating of 196 MW. Conversely, the DEC
13 and DEP CT cost estimates assumed 2012 installation, four GE 7 FA.05 units
14 at a single site and the associated higher unit ratings. My Confidential
15 Rebuttal Exhibit GAS-2 shows the adjustments to make the Brattle Group's
16 CONE Study estimate comparable to the DEC and DEP estimates in terms of
17 date of installation, unit ratings, and number of units per site.

18 Q. PLEASE EXPLAIN THE INFORMATION SHOWN ON YOUR
19 CONFIDENTIAL REBUTTAL EXHIBIT GAS-2.

20 A. As Confidential Rebuttal Exhibit GAS-2 shows, when the straight-forward
21 adjustments described above are made, the Brattle Group CT cost estimate is
22 consistent with the Utilities' CT cost estimates. Rebuttal Exhibit GAS-2
23 compares the Brattle Group CT cost estimate to DEC's and DEP's estimates

1 separately due to the difference in the unit rating assumptions used by DEC
 2 and DEP. These comparisons start with the actual installed cost estimate
 3 contained in the Brattle Group's CONE Study of [BEGIN
 4 CONFIDENTIAL] [REDACTED], [END CONFIDENTIAL] which includes
 5 allowance for funds used during construction ("AFUDC"). The first
 6 adjustment takes that figure, which is presented in 2015 dollars, back to 2013
 7 dollars. This produces a 2013 cost of [BEGIN CONFIDENTIAL] [REDACTED]
 8 [END CONFIDENTIAL]. The next adjustment recognizes the difference
 9 between the Brattle Group's assumption of a rating of 196 MW per unit and
 10 the unit ratings used by DEC and DEP. This adjustment produces cost
 11 estimates of [BEGIN CONFIDENTIAL] [REDACTED] [END
 12 CONFIDENTIAL] comparable to DEC's estimate and [BEGIN
 13 CONFIDENTIAL] [REDACTED] [END CONFIDENTIAL] comparable to
 14 DEP's cost estimate.

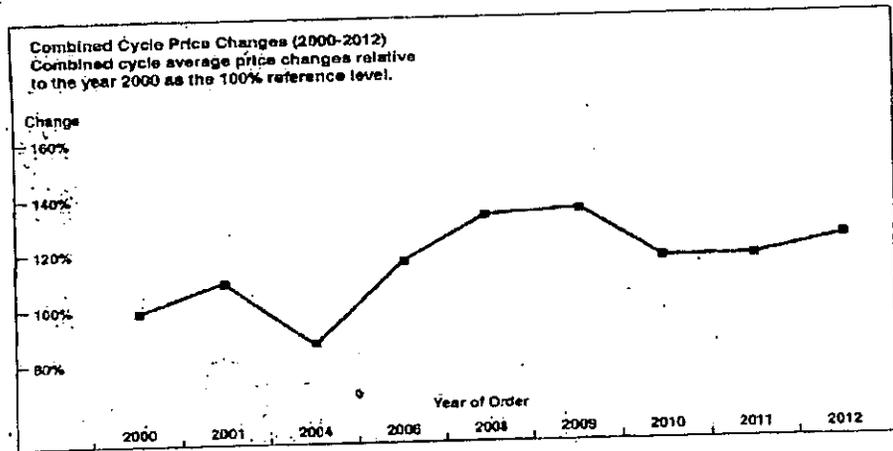
15 The final adjustment accounts for the difference in the economies of scale
 16 between the two unit site assumed by the Brattle Group and the four unit site
 17 assumed by the Utilities in calculating their avoided capacity costs. The
 18 B&M CT cost study shows that a cost reduction of approximately 10% can be
 19 realized between a two-unit site and a four-unit site. Confidential Rebuttal
 20 Exhibit GAS-2 shows that after making that adjustment, the results are almost
 21 identical to the Utilities' CT cost estimates.

1 Thus, like the B&M, S&L, and B&V analyses, the cost estimates contained in
2 the CONE Study unequivocally demonstrate the reasonableness of the cost
3 estimates used by the Utilities.

4 **Q. HOW DO YOU RESPOND TO THE ASSERTIONS OF WITNESSES**
5 **READING AND HINTON THAT DEC AND DEP SHOULD HAVE**
6 **USED CT COSTS THAT ARE HIGHER THAN THOSE USED IN THE**
7 **UTILITIES' PREVIOUS FILINGS?**

8 A. REG witness Reading and Public Staff witness Hinton argue from a
9 fundamentally incorrect premise that CT costs are rising. The truth is that CT
10 costs have been gradually declining since they peaked in 2009.

11 Both witness Reading and witness Hinton rely upon information from the
12 *2012 Gas Turbine World Handbook* ("GTW 2012") to support their assertion
13 that CT costs are rising. Specifically, *GTW 2012* stated that an increase of 5-
14 7% in CT equipment costs was expected in 2012. (Hinton Direct at 12;
15 Reading Direct at 9) That assumption was reflected in the following chart
16 showing the anticipated rebound in CT equipment costs in 2012.



1 Despite the prediction reflected in *GTW 2012*, the anticipated recovery in CT
 2 equipment costs has not occurred. This is demonstrated by comparing the CT
 3 prices listed in *GTW 2012* to the CT prices set forth in the *2013 Gas Turbine*
 4 *World Handbook* ("*GTW 2013*"), which are attached hereto as Rebuttal
 5 Exhibit GAS-3. As that information shows, CT equipment costs are
 6 declining. Compare, for example, the cost data for the GE 7FA Series 5 units
 7 that DEC and DEP assumed in calculating their avoided capacity rates. *GTW*
 8 *2012* lists the cost for such equipment as \$251/kw, whereas *GTW 2013* lists
 9 the cost for the same model CT equipment as \$240/kw. Similar pricing
 10 declines can be seen for other GE turbines and other manufacturer's turbines.
 11 Clearly, the predicted rebound in CT equipment costs did not occur. If the
 12 actual declining cost trend had been plotted on the table above, it would show
 13 that after reaching their high water mark in 2009, CT equipment prices have
 14 gradually declined to a level that is below 2008 and 2010 levels. This is
 15 consistent with the observations of Utilities witness Pintcke that the current
 16 market for CTs is slow, which is depressing prices. (Pintcke Direct at 6)

1 Significantly, the actual cost data in *GTW* supports the change in the CT costs
2 from DEP's 2010 avoided cost rate filing and its current cost rate filing. As
3 Public Staff witness Hinton notes, DEP used an installed CT cost of [BEGIN
4 CONFIDENTIAL] ██████████ [END CONFIDENTIAL] for its 2010 avoided
5 cost rates and [BEGIN CONFIDENTIAL] ██████████ [END
6 CONFIDENTIAL] for its 2012 avoided cost rates. (Hinton Direct at 18)
7 That is a decrease of approximately 15%. This is exactly the type of cost
8 decrease that one would expect when the most recent cost data in *GTW* is
9 considered in conjunction with the table above. To further put this in
10 perspective, witness Hinton observes that from 1996 to 2010, the average
11 change in installed CT costs used by DEP between avoided cost cases was
12 22.5%. During that same period, the average change in DEC's installed CT
13 costs used in avoided cost rates was 19.5%. Thus, the 15% change in DEP's
14 installed CT cost between its 2010 avoided cost filing and the present filing is
15 consistent with the magnitude of changes in CT costs historically and in line
16 with current cost data.

17

1 Q. HOW DO YOU RESPOND TO THE ASSERTIONS OF REG WITNESS
 2 READING AND PUBLIC STAFF WITNESS HINTON THAT THE
 3 CHANGE IN MARKET COSTS FOR CTS CANNOT EXPLAIN THE
 4 MAGNITUDE OF THE DECREASE IN THE CT COSTS USED BY
 5 DEC IN THIS PROCEEDING COMPARED TO PREVIOUS
 6 PROCEEDINGS?

7 A. The Utilities have never claimed, as Witnesses Reading and Hinton suggest,
 8 that the total change in DEC's CT cost estimates is due solely to decreasing
 9 CT costs. Rather, the Utilities have explained that much of the change in CT
 10 costs used by DEC is a result of DEC moving away from using a "worst case"
 11 scenario approach to estimating CT costs. As a result, DEC's current CT
 12 costs reflect a much smaller contingency adder. To put this in perspective,
 13 DEP's installed CT cost decreased 15% between its 2010 and 2012 avoided
 14 cost rate filings due largely to changes in the \$/kw cost of CTs. The decrease
 15 in the installed CT cost used by DEC between its 2010 and 2012 avoided cost
 16 rate filings is 27%. The percentage decrease is larger for DEC because it
 17 reflects the effect of declining CT costs *and* DEC's use of an "expected case"
 18 contingency factor. Thus, while it is true that the decrease in DEC's CT costs
 19 from previous filings are not wholly explained by changes in the market cost
 20 for CTs, the Utilities have made clear that a significant portion of this change
 21 is due to DEC's use of lower contingency adders, not just changes in CT
 22 costs.

1 Q. **HOW DO YOU RESPOND TO PUBLIC STAFF WITNESS HINTON'S**
 2 **USE OF GENERAL INDUSTRY PRICE INDICES TO SUGGEST**
 3 **THAT CT COSTS ARE RISING?**

4 A. Public Staff witness Hinton points to the Producer Price Index ("PPI") for
 5 Turbines and Turbine Generator Sets and CERA's Power Capital Cost Index
 6 ("PCCI") in arguing that the CT costs used in the Utilities' avoided cost rates
 7 should be increasing. (Hinton Direct at 12-14) However, these generalized,
 8 broad-based indices have limited probative value. The PPI is a compilation of
 9 data covering all kinds of turbines and related equipment. Consequently, one
 10 cannot draw any precise conclusions regarding cost trends regarding a specific
 11 type of turbine equipment. For example, a general cost index would not show
 12 the specific cost reductions for a particular type of turbine that is becoming
 13 larger and more efficient over time, which has been the case with F-frame
 14 CTs, such as the GE 7FA.

15 The PCCI has even less probative value than the PPI because it goes beyond
 16 multiple turbine types and includes costs for multiple generation types,
 17 including coal-fired, nuclear, wind, and solar generation. To illustrate,
 18 applying witness Hinton's interpretation of the PCCI, one would assume that
 19 the cost of installing solar and wind generation is increasing because the PCCI
 20 includes the cost of solar and wind facilities. Of course, as proponents of
 21 solar and wind power unfailingly argue, the capital costs for solar and wind
 22 generation has decreased over the last several years. Simply put, the PCCI

1 reveals no more about the specific cost trends for conventional CTs than it
2 does for solar and wind facilities.

3 **Q. ARE THERE ANY OTHER ASPECTS OF THE COST DATA**
4 **CONTAINED IN *GTW 2012* AND *GTW 2013* THAT SHOULD BE**
5 **ADDRESSED?**

6 A. Yes. Past CT costs should not be used as a means to measure the
7 reasonableness of current CT cost estimates. Such an approach ignores
8 technological innovations. Over time, CT manufacturers improve the output
9 and efficiency of their turbines without an increase in price. The cost data in
10 *GTW 2012* and *GTW 2013* is a prime example of such advances. In *GTW*
11 *2012*, the Siemens SGT6-5000F was listed with a unit rating of 208 MW and
12 a price of \$52 million. In the *GTW 2013*, however, the same unit was listed as
13 having a unit rating of 232 MW and a price of \$49 million. The net effect of
14 those changes is that in one year the cost per kw of that unit dropped from
15 \$251/kw to \$213/kw. This demonstrates the fallacy in the positions of REG,
16 NCSEA, and Public Staff that past CT costs are an appropriate measure for
17 current costs and that to the extent CT costs change they must increase.

18

1 II. THE CONTINGENCY ADDER USED BY THE UTILITIES' CT COST
2 ESTIMATES IS REASONABLE AND APPROPRIATE

3 Q. WHAT CONTINGENCY ADDERS DID DEP USE IN ITS 2012 IRP
4 AND ITS PROPOSED AVOIDED CAPACITY RATES?

5 A. For both its 2012 IRP and its proposed avoided cost rates, DEP applied a 5%
6 contingency adder in calculating installed CT costs. A 5% contingency adder
7 was also used for the CT cost estimates in the B&M study commissioned by
8 DEP. S&L used a higher contingency adder (approximately 15%) in its study
9 for DEC. The Utilities used the lower contingency adder reflected in the
10 B&M study because it was consistent with their actual experience. As I
11 explain in my direct testimony, since 2009, the Utilities have found that little
12 or no contingency adder is necessary when constructing gas turbine
13 generation. This includes combined cycle facilities, which are more complex
14 than the simple cycle CTs that serve as the basis for the Utilities' avoided
15 capacity rates.

16 Q. OTHER THAN THE UTILITIES' EXPERIENCE IN BUILDING
17 COMBUSTION TURBINE GENERATION, DO THE UTILITIES
18 HAVE ADDITIONAL SUPPORT FOR THEIR USE OF A 5%
19 CONTINGENCY ADDER IN THEIR CT COST ESTIMATES?

20 A. Yes. As I mentioned previously, B&M, one of the leading engineering and
21 construction firms in the utility sector, used a 5% contingency adder in their
22 CT cost study. Also, as I noted in my direct testimony, EIA also uses a 5%

1 contingency in developing their estimates of current CT costs. Similarly, the
2 Brattle Group used a 5% contingency in developing its CT cost estimates in
3 the CONE study. (Rebuttal Exhibit GAS-1 at 15)

4 **Q. HOW DO YOU RESPOND TO THE SUGGESTIONS OF WITNESSES**
5 **READING AND HINTON THAT THE UTILITIES SHOULD HAVE**
6 **USED A HIGHER CONTINGENCY ADDER IN THEIR CT COST**
7 **ESTIMATES?**

8 A. The positions taken by REG witness Reading and Public Staff witness Hinton
9 are incorrect for two reasons: 1) the sources they cite do not actually support
10 their position; and 2) their positions are inconsistent with the purpose of the
11 avoided cost rate process.

12 **Q. WHAT IS THE BASIS FOR YOUR STATEMENT THAT THE**
13 **SOURCES CITED BY WITNESSES READING AND HINTON DO**
14 **NOT SUPPORT THEIR POSITION?**

15 A. Both witness Reading at page 17 of his direct testimony and witness Hinton at
16 page 26 of his direct testimony cite a B&V report entitled *Cost and*
17 *Performance Data for Power Generation Technologies (2011)* ("*B&V Cost*
18 *Report*") for the proposition that non-site specific cost estimates might include
19 contingencies of 20-30%. However, this statement is taken out of context and
20 is inapplicable to the Utilities' use of contingency adders in this proceeding.

21 The portion of the *B&V Cost Report* cited by witnesses Reading and Hinton is
22 contained in an introductory portion of the report, which explains why the cost

1 projections in the report should not be taken as single point estimates. (B&V
 2 Cost Report at 7-8) It is important to note that the *B&V Cost Report* is a
 3 compilation of general industry data used to produce generic cost projections
 4 for building multiple types of generation (including new and emerging
 5 technologies) in the United States through 2050. Given the nature of such
 6 projections, it is understandable why B&V would be careful to hedge its
 7 projections. Moreover, witnesses Reading and Hinton ignore that B&V
 8 observed that “[m]ature technologies have a smaller band of uncertainty
 9 around their costs....” (*Id.* at 3) Even more telling, with regard to
 10 conventional CTs specifically, the *B&V Cost Report* states that the “[c]ost
 11 uncertainty for this technology is low.” (*Id.* at 11)

12 The statements in the *B&V Cost Report* must be considered in light of their
 13 specific intent. B&V was discussing how project estimates might be done in
 14 the absence of detailed information. In such a situation, uncertainties may
 15 exist in a number of areas, including: 1) site availability and suitability; 2)
 16 generation type and configuration; 3) timing of the project; and 4) the amount
 17 of detail that is put into the cost estimate. None of those uncertainties are
 18 significant issues for the CT cost estimates relied upon by the Utilities.

19 Even though the Utilities’ estimates in this case are not based on a specific
 20 site, issues associated with the suitability and availability of a site are
 21 mitigated by the fact that the owners of the projected CTs are public utilities
 22 with the power of eminent domain. As to generation type, the estimates are
 23 not just based on generic assumptions regarding CTs, but rather are based on

1 specific CT models (i.e., GE 7FA.05) and a specific four-unit configuration.
 2 Both the CT type and the four-unit configuration are common and well-
 3 understood. Moreover, the cost estimates in question are not based on an
 4 uncertain project date or a hypothetical date in the distant future. They are
 5 based on an assumption of immediate construction, which eliminates the
 6 uncertainties associated with the timing of the project. Additionally, the
 7 Utilities based their CT costs on cost studies performed by B&M and S&L.
 8 These were not generic cost estimates based on broad industry data.

9 Thus, the nature of the cost studies used by the Utilities simply do not justify
 10 the large contingency adders suggested by REG witness Reading or Public
 11 Staff witness Hinton. Tellingly, neither witness Reading nor witness Hinton
 12 provide a single concrete example of the use of a contingency adder of that
 13 magnitude in cost estimates of this type.

14 **Q. DO THE OTHER PARTIES PROVIDE ANY OTHER SUPPORT FOR**
 15 **THEIR POSITION THAT THE UTILITIES SHOULD HAVE USED**
 16 **LARGER CONTINGENCY ADDERS IN THEIR CT COST**
 17 **ESTIMATES?**

18 A. On page 14 of his direct testimony, REG witness Reading suggests that a
 19 larger contingency adder is warranted to account for uncertainties in macro-
 20 economic conditions, such as the domestic fiscal conditions and economic
 21 conditions in Europe and China. This argument ignores the fact that these
 22 conditions can just as easily lead to cost decreases. Further, any potential
 23 impact from global economic factors is mitigated in the context of avoided

1 costs by the fact that avoided cost rates are reset every two years. Concerns
 2 pertaining to macro-economic volatility may have some relevance to cost
 3 estimates for projects that take years to complete (e.g., nuclear plant
 4 construction) or to projects that are decades in the future. However, such
 5 concerns simply have no bearing on current cost estimates for CTs that are
 6 updated biennially.

7 **Q. PREVIOUSLY YOU STATED THAT THE POSITIONS OF**
 8 **WITNESSES READING AND HINTON ARE INCONSISTENT WITH**
 9 **THE PURPOSE OF AVOIDED COST RATE PROCEEDINGS. WHAT**
 10 **DO YOU MEAN?**

11 **A.** Avoided capacity rates must be based on the costs that the utility actually
 12 expects to incur if it has to build capacity rather than purchasing power from a
 13 QF. Thus, in this case, the Utilities' avoided capacity costs must be based on
 14 the cost one would reasonably expect them to incur to build CT capacity. The
 15 positions taken by witnesses Reading and Hinton are not consistent with that
 16 principle.

17 REG witness Reading and Public Staff witness Hinton suggest that the
 18 Utilities should have adopted the approach used by bidders and project
 19 managers for the most preliminary of project estimates. This approach would
 20 require a contingency large enough to account for every possible risk,
 21 including risks that have not yet been identified. Such a "worst case scenario"
 22 method of determining contingency may be acceptable in developing a "not to

1 exceed” preliminary project estimate, but not in the development of avoided
2 cost rates.

3 **III. THE UTILITIES PROPERLY BASED THEIR CT COST ESTIMATES**
4 **ON THE AVERAGE COST OF A FOUR-UNIT SITE AND THE**
5 **RESULTING ECONOMIES OF SCALE**

6 **Q. PLEASE EXPLAIN WHY THE UTILITIES BASED THEIR CT COST**
7 **ESTIMATES ON THE AVERAGE COST OF A FOUR-UNIT SITE?**

8 A. Historically, DEC and DEP have constructed their CTs on multiple unit sites.
9 Of the ten sites on which DEP has built CTs, six have four or more units and
10 one has three units and a large combined cycle combustion turbine plant. The
11 other three sites consist of two sites with small (15 MW) oil-fired units that
12 are not comparable to the type of CT used to calculate DEP’s avoided
13 capacity rates and a remote site in Asheville that has two CTs. Similarly,
14 three of DEC’s four CT sites have four or more units. The fourth is a two-unit
15 site that is utilized as a back-up source of generation to a nuclear site.
16 Because the Utilities typically construct CTs with at least four units at a site, it
17 is reasonable to use the four-unit configuration as the basis for their avoided
18 capacity rates. Furthermore, in using the average cost of a four-unit site, the
19 Utilities are following the guidance recently provided by the Commission in
20 the EPCOR arbitration *See Order on Arbitration* Docket No. E-2, Sub 966,
21 (January 26, 2011) (“EPCOR”). My understanding is that the Commission,
22 in its EPCOR order, specifically rejected the same argument being made here
23 by the intervenors and ruled that the proper way to calculate DEP’s avoided

1 capacity cost is to use the average unit cost to construct four CTs at a plant
2 site.

3 In my opinion, nothing has changed in the 20 months since the *EPCOR* order
4 was issued to warrant a change in the Commission's analysis for either DEP
5 or DEC.

6 **Q. HOW DO YOU RESPOND TO THE ARGUMENTS OF WITNESS**
7 **READING THAT THE UTILITIES' AVOIDED CAPACITY RATES**
8 **SHOULD BE BASED ON THE COST OF A ONE-UNIT SITE?**

9 A. In general, the arguments raised by REG witness Reading are the same
10 arguments that the Commission considered and rejected in *EPCOR*. More
11 specifically, the arguments of witness Reading are inconsistent with the
12 Peaker Methodology upon which the Utilities' avoided cost rates are based.

13 The Peaker Methodology combines a utility's cost of building CT capacity
14 with the utility's incremental cost of energy (i.e., its highest energy cost for
15 each hour) to produce avoided cost rates. Consequently, under this
16 methodology, the avoided capacity rates are based on CT costs regardless of
17 the type and amount of generation that the utility plans to build. Nevertheless,
18 witness Reading suggests that the Utilities should ignore the fact that their
19 practice is to build four or more CTs at a single site because the Utilities may
20 not have immediate plans to develop a four-unit CT site. (Reading Direct at
21 22 and 27-28)

1 The specific generation additions reflected in the Utilities' resource plans are
2 not relevant to the calculation of avoided capacity rates under the Peaker
3 Methodology. If that were the case, the calculations would work both ways
4 and Utilities would be paying avoided capacity rates of zero during years in
5 which they are not adding new capacity. It is doubtful witness Reading would
6 support this model in that instance. In any event, the implication of witness
7 Reading's position that a prudent utility would adopt a policy of only
8 developing single-unit CT sites is implausible.

9 **Q. HOW DO YOU RESPOND TO THE ARGUMENTS OF WITNESS**
10 **HINTON THAT THE UTILITIES' AVOIDED CAPACITY RATES**
11 **SHOULD BE BASED ON THE COST OF A TWO-UNIT SITE?**

12 A. Public Staff witness Hinton takes a slightly different approach than witness
13 Reading. Witness Hinton argues that the current value of combined cycle
14 generation suggests that the Utilities are less likely to build CTs and,
15 therefore, may depart from their practice of building four or more units at a
16 single site. (Hinton Direct at 23-24) The implication of this argument is that
17 a change in DEC's and DEP's approach to developing multi-unit CT sites
18 would also warrant a change in the siting assumption used in developing their
19 avoided capacity rates.

20 First, as the individual responsible for resource planning for both DEC and
21 DEP, I can state unequivocally that both of the Utilities will continue to
22 pursue CT development as an option to meet their obligation to provide least
23 cost power to their customers. That means that siting four or more CTs at a

1 single site will continue to be the rule for DEC and DEP, not the exception.
 2 This is the most cost-effective approach to developing CTs because it
 3 optimizes the economies of scale associated with multi-unit sites. Spreading
 4 the cost of land, site preparation, roadways, gas infrastructure, electric
 5 transmission infrastructure, water infrastructure, and administrative and
 6 auxiliary buildings among several units (instead of just one or two)
 7 significantly lowers the average capital cost of the CTs. That is why the
 8 Utilities have historically sited CTs at sites with four or more units and why
 9 they will continue to do so.

10 Second, witness Hinton's argument is based on an apparent misunderstanding
 11 of the nature of economies of scale gained by multi-unit siting of CTs.
 12 Witness Hinton appears to assume that, if current market conditions cause the
 13 Utilities to favor combined cycle units over CTs, the resulting delay in the
 14 construction of CTs will result in more two-unit sites. This assumption
 15 ignores the fact that the economies of scale achievable by siting several CTs at
 16 a single site are not dependent on building all of the CTs at the same time.
 17 Thus, while it is conceivable that current circumstances could cause the
 18 Utilities to initially build a two-unit CT site, nothing would prevent them from
 19 subsequently adding more CTs to that site. Alternatively, the Utilities might
 20 build two CTs, but co-locate them with combined-cycle units, thereby
 21 achieving the same type of economies of scale as are achieved with a four-unit
 22 site. In any event, I expect the Utilities to continue to pursue the development

1 of CTs in a manner that achieves economies of scale comparable to those
2 reflected in their avoided capacity rates.

3 **Q. HOW DO YOU RESPOND TO THE ASSERTION OF PUBLIC STAFF**
4 **WITNESS HINTON THAT THE UTILITIES' CT COST ESTIMATES**
5 **OVERSTATE THE EFFECT OF ECONOMIES OF SCALE**
6 **ASSOCIATED WITH BUILDING FOUR UNITS AT A SINGLE SITE?**

7 A. Importantly, DEC and DEP did not calculate a specific measure of economies
8 of scale for their CT cost estimates. They based their CT cost estimates on the
9 cost studies performed by B&M and S&L for the average CT cost based on a
10 four-unit configuration. The Utilities did not direct B&M or S&L to assume a
11 particular amount of savings due to economies of scale. B&M and S&L
12 independently developed their cost estimates and any economies of scale
13 assumed in their cost studies are a product of their own experience and
14 judgment.

15 The effect of the economies of scale is more evident in the B&M study
16 because B&M broke down its four-unit cost estimate between the cost of the
17 first unit and subsequent units. B&M's first-unit cost estimate includes the
18 full cost of elements such as land, site development, shared infrastructure and
19 facilities. The costs for subsequent units do not include these initial costs and,
20 therefore, are lower. S&L did not provide a breakdown of estimated CT costs
21 by first and subsequent units. It simply provided a cost of the entire four-unit
22 CT site. As a result, S&L's consideration of economies of scale is not as
23 apparent. Nonetheless, S&L and B&M ultimately arrived at very similar cost

1 estimates for the cost of a single site with four GE 7FA.05 units. It is,
2 therefore, reasonable to conclude that their assumptions as to the effect of
3 economies of scale on such a project were comparable.

4 The Utilities' actual experience also confirms that co-locating CTs at a single
5 site can produce significant cost savings. For example, DEP completed the
6 last of five CTs located at its Wayne County site in May 2009. As the data in
7 2012 GTW shows, 2009 was the period when CT costs peaked. DEP's
8 avoided cost rate filings confirm this fact because DEP used a CT cost of
9 [BEGIN CONFIDENTIAL] [REDACTED] [END CONFIDENTIAL] in its 2008
10 avoided capacity rates, which represented a 64% increase from the CT costs
11 used by DEP in its 2006 avoided capacity rates. Despite being built at the
12 height of the CT market, the last Wayne County CT was built for only
13 [BEGIN CONFIDENTIAL] [REDACTED] [END CONFIDENTIAL]

14 A comparison of the CT cost estimates produced by EPRI further illustrates
15 the significance of the cost savings associated with constructing multiple CTs
16 at a single site. EPRI has estimated that the cost of building a single GE 7FA
17 unit to be \$637/kw (in 2011 dollars). On the other hand, EPRI has estimated
18 the cost of building three such CTs on a single site to be only \$558/kw (in
19 2010 dollars). While a small portion of the difference in these cost estimates
20 may be due to the difference between 2011 and 2010 costs, the vast majority
21 of these savings must be attributed to the economies of scale associated with
22 building two additional units at the same site. Such cost reductions would be
23 even greater if, as the Utilities have for purposes of their avoided capacity

1 calculations, EPRI has assumed a four-unit site as opposed to a three-unit site.
2 Thus, whatever doubts witness Hinton may have regarding the magnitude of
3 savings to be derived by building four or more CTs at a single site, the
4 Utilities' experience and the cost studies conducted by B&M, S&L, and EPRI
5 confirm that those savings are real and they are significant.

6 Witness Hinton does not cite any studies, reports, or data to support his
7 position that the economies of scale reflected in the B&M and S&L studies
8 are over-stated. He does refer to the testimony of Utilities' witness Pintcke,
9 who stated that such economies of scale could be "25% or more" on the
10 balance of plant costs. (Hinton Direct at 22) Witness Pintcke further noted
11 that balance of plant costs are only approximately 40% of the total cost of a
12 CT. (Pintcke Direct at 4) However, witness Hinton seems to ignore that
13 witness Pintcke stated that the economies of scale saving on balance of plant
14 costs could be "25% *or more*." (Pintcke Direct at 8) Clearly, witness Pintcke
15 was describing the minimum savings that one would expect by siting four CTs
16 at a single site. More importantly, Public Staff witness Hinton disregards
17 witness Pintcke's ultimate conclusion that his "experience leads me to expect
18 that the \$/kw cost of a four CT site would be in the range of 15% to 25% less
19 than the \$/kw cost of a single CT greenfield." (Pintcke Direct at 8) That
20 range of savings from economies of scale is consistent with the savings
21 reflected in the B&M study, the EPRI cost estimates, and the Utilities'
22 experience.

1 IV. THE UTILITIES' USE OF A 35-YEAR USEFUL LIFE FOR CTS IN
2 CALCULATING THEIR AVOIDED CAPACITY RATES IS
3 REASONABLE AND APPROPRIATE

4 Q. HOW DO YOU RESPOND TO REG WITNESS READING'S
5 ARGUMENT THAT THE UTILITIES SHOULD NOT HAVE USED A
6 35-YEAR USEFUL CT LIFE IN CALCULATING THEIR AVOIDED
7 CAPACITY RATES?

8 A. Witness Reading's arguments regarding the Utilities' use of a 35-year useful
9 CT life are completely unsupported and without merit. In the Utilities' Reply
10 Comments and my direct testimony, the Utilities have shown that: 1) the
11 actual operating lives of the Utilities' CTs are 35 years or more; and 2) the 35-
12 year CT useful life assumption is consistent with the useful life assumption
13 used in setting the Utilities' current retail rates. Given those facts, it is clear
14 that 35 years is an appropriate useful life for the Utilities to use in calculating
15 their avoided capacity rates. REG witness Reading presents no evidence to
16 contradict those facts.

17 Rather than providing specific evidence regarding the useful life of the
18 Utilities' CTs, witness Reading points to e-mail exchanges among the DEC
19 and DEP employees to support his position. (Reading Direct at 19) These e-
20 mails, however, do nothing to further witness Reading's arguments. As noted
21 in my direct testimony, the Utilities engaged in collaborative process after the
22 Duke-Progress Merger to begin developing best practices. This process
23 included review and discussion of the Utilities' respective approaches to

1 calculating their avoided cost rates. One of the issues that was discussed at
 2 length was the useful CT life estimate to be used in setting avoided capacity
 3 rates. Ultimately, it was determined that a 35-year useful life was appropriate
 4 given the actual operational lives of the CTs and the assumptions underlying
 5 the Utilities' retail rates. Because this assumption constituted a change for
 6 both DEC (which previously used a 30-year life) and DEP (which previously
 7 used a 25-year life), it is understandable that there was considerable
 8 discussion of it. The e-mails quoted by witness Reading merely reflect the
 9 kind of robust and open debate around this issue that is to be expected and that
 10 the Utilities in fact encourage. These exchanges in no way diminish the fact
 11 that the 35-year useful life is fully supported by and consistent with the actual
 12 operating lives of the Utilities' CT fleet and the manner in which the Utilities'
 13 retail rates are set.

14 Witness Reading also suggests that if the Utilities adopt a longer useful life
 15 for their CTs then they should have increased the variable O&M expense rate
 16 associated with their CTs. (Reading Direct at 26) His assumption is that a
 17 longer useful life would equate to a higher cost to operate and maintain the
 18 unit. (Reading Direct at 19-20) Witness Reading's argument, however,
 19 proceeds from a false premise. The variable O&M included in the Utilities'
 20 avoided cost rates are based on their actual variable O&M expense from a mix
 21 of CT and non-CT generation. This includes cost data from the Utilities' CTs,
 22 including those that have been in operation for 35 years or more. Thus, the

1 variable O&M expense reflected in the Utilities already account for effects of
2 a 35-year useful CT life.

3 **V. IN CALCULATING THEIR AVOIDED CAPACITY COSTS, THE**
4 **UTILITIES PROPERLY EXCLUDED THE COST OF**
5 **TRANSMISSION NETWORK SYSTEM UPGRADES**

6 **Q. WHAT IS YOUR UNDERSTANDING OF THE ISSUES RAISED IN**
7 **THIS PROCEEDING REGARDING THE UTILITIES' APPROACH**
8 **TO EXCLUDING TRANSMISSION NETWORK SYSTEM UPGRADE**
9 **COSTS IN THIER AVOIDED CAPACITY RATES?**

10 **A.** Public Staff witness Hinton and REG witness Reading suggest that Network
11 System Upgrade costs associated with installing a hypothetical CT should
12 have been included in developing the Utilities' avoided capacity costs.
13 Traditionally, DEC has included such upgrade costs in its avoided capacity
14 rates and DEP has not. For purposes of the present case, it was determined
15 that neither DEC nor DEP would include such costs in their avoided capacity
16 rates. However, the Utilities have included the cost of transmission
17 interconnection in their avoided capacity cost calculations.

18 **Q. WHAT IS THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN INTERCONNECTION**
19 **COSTS AND NETWORK SYSTEM UPGRADES COSTS?**

20 **A.** Network upgrades, unlike interconnection costs, involve improvements to the
21 transmission system beyond merely connecting a generation resource to the
22 transmission system. Such upgrades are needed to accommodate the

1 anticipated increases in power flows as growing load is met from sources such
2 as new generating facilities or new power purchases.

3 Sometimes a utility's construction of new generation facilities will require
4 transmission upgrades, but not all new generation additions require such
5 upgrades. A number of factors, including the current state of the transmission
6 system, the amount and type of generation being added to the system, and the
7 location of the new generation can influence whether network upgrades are
8 required by the addition of new generation. Moreover, network upgrades can
9 range from minor additions such as a bank of capacitors to the enormously
10 expensive undertakings such as the construction of a new transmission line.
11 All other things being equal, utilities will try to plan their generation additions
12 to avoid or minimize the need for network upgrades. As the foregoing makes
13 clear, although all generation requires interconnection, not all generation
14 necessitates network upgrades.

15 Buying power from a QF allows a utility to avoid interconnection costs
16 because: 1) the utility "avoids" the interconnection costs associated with the
17 CT capacity that it is avoiding; and 2) the QF is fully responsible for the
18 interconnection costs associated with its own facility. This is not the case for
19 network system upgrades, however, and, therefore, the cost for such upgrades
20 has not been included in the Utilities' avoided capacity rates.

21

1 Q. WHY HAVE THE UTILITIES' EXCLUDED NETWORK SYSTEM
2 UPGRADE COSTS FROM THEIR AVOIDED CAPACITY RATES?

3 A. The Utilities' did not include network system upgrade costs in their avoided
4 capacity rates because those types of costs are not "avoided" in the sense
5 required by PURPA. As noted above, interconnection costs for a CT are
6 considered avoided because if a utility buys power from a QF, rather than
7 building a CT, the utility avoids the interconnection cost *and* the QF, not the
8 utility, is responsible for the interconnection costs associated with the QF.
9 However, unlike the situation with interconnection costs, small QFs are not
10 responsible for any network system upgrade costs associated with the addition
11 of its facility. DEC and DEP do not require comprehensive system impact
12 and facilities studies for small QFs to interconnect. Without such studies, any
13 network transmission upgrades required to accommodate incremental
14 additions of small QF generation (individually or in aggregate) are borne by
15 the Utilities and their customers.

16 Q. HOW DO YOU RESPOND TO THE ASSERTIONS OF REG WITNESS
17 READING AND PUBLIC STAFF WITNESS HINTON THAT SMALL
18 QFS ARE UNLIKELY TO CAUSE OR CONTRIBUTE TO THE NEED
19 FOR NETWORK SYSTEM TRANSMISSION UPGRADES?

20 A. Neither witness Reading nor witness Hinton provide any specific support for
21 their supposition that the addition of numerous small QFs to the Utilities'
22 system would impose little or no costs or impacts on the Utilities'
23 transmission system. For example, witness Hinton merely opines that it is

1 "unlikely" that an aggregation of 5 MW QFs distributed throughout a utility's
2 system would have the same network system impact as a single 200 MW CT
3 at a single location.

4 The implication of witness Hinton's statements is that installing QFs are
5 "unlikely" to contribute to the need for network system upgrades and
6 therefore the fact that the Utilities and their customers are responsible for any
7 such upgrades is moot. This argument, however, misses the point. Regardless
8 of how likely it is that the installation of numerous QFs will contribute to the
9 need for network system upgrades, the fact remains that the Utilities and their
10 customers, not the QFs, bear the full cost responsibility for them. It would be
11 unfair and inconsistent with PURPA for the Utilities' customers to pay for
12 "avoided" network system upgrade costs through rates paid to QFs *and* to pay
13 for the cost of network system upgrades necessitated by the QFs.

14 Finally, it is not certain that distributed QFs will not cause or contribute to the
15 need for network system upgrades. Unlike the Utilities, QFs are not required
16 or incented to site their facilities in the most efficient location possible.
17 Accordingly, QFs seek to interconnect to the Utilities' systems where it is
18 most financially advantageous for them and issues associated with
19 transmission impacts are not relevant to QFs when they select a site for their
20 facilities. In fact, the predominant factors affecting QF siting decisions, such
21 as, land costs, suitability of topography, atmospheric conditions, proximity to
22 fuel sources, and tax credit advantages, have nothing to do with transmission
23 issues. As a result, multiple new QFs may be located in clusters or be located

1 at particularly disadvantageous locations from a transmission perspective.
 2 Consequently, one cannot simply assume that it is "unlikely" that no network
 3 transmission upgrades will be necessitated by adding hundreds of MWs of
 4 new QF capacity to the Utilities' system. It follows that it would be
 5 inappropriate to require the Utilities and their customers to bear the risk of
 6 paying twice for network system upgrades – once through the avoided cost
 7 rates paid to QFs and once if the QFs contribute to the need for network
 8 system upgrades.

9 **VI. RESPONSE TO THE SPECIFIC RECOMMENDATIONS OF WITNESS**
 10 **READING**

11 **Q. WHAT ARE THE CT COSTS THAT WITNESS READING**
 12 **RECOMMENDS THAT DEC AND DEP SHOULD BE REQUIRED TO**
 13 **USE IN CALCULATING THEIR AVOIDED CAPACITY RATES?**

14 **A.** REG witness Reading recommends that DEC be required to use CT cost of
 15 \$742/kw and that DEP be required to use CT cost of \$725/kw.

16 **Q. TURNING FIRST TO DEC, HOW DO YOU RESPOND TO REG**
 17 **WITNESS READING'S RECOMMENDATION THAT DEC BE**
 18 **REQUIRED TO USE A CT COST \$742/KW FOR ITS AVOIDED**
 19 **CAPACITY RATES?**

20 **A.** I am not aware of any cost data that would support \$742/kw as a cost that
 21 DEC would reasonably be expected to incur for new CT capacity. Even the

1 study that witness Reading cites, *The B&V Cost Study*, only quotes an
2 installed CT cost of \$651/kw and that is for a single-unit site.

3 **Q. DOES REG WITNESS READING PROVIDE ANY SUPPORT FOR HIS**
4 **RECOMMENDATION?**

5 A. He does not provide any meaningful support for his recommendation. He
6 relies on the CT cost estimates filed by DEC in previous proceedings.
7 (Reading Direct at 12-14) As I noted above, past CT cost estimates are a poor
8 indicator of current CT costs. Moreover, DEC's previous filings were based
9 on the conservative approach of using high contingency adders (i.e., worst
10 case scenario cost estimates). Consequently, DEC's previous filings do not
11 provide meaningful evidence of actually anticipated, current costs to construct
12 a CT.

13 **Q. HOW DO YOU RESPOND TO REG WITNESS READING'S**
14 **RECOMMENDATION THAT DEP BE REQUIRED TO USE A CT**
15 **COST OF \$725/KW FOR ITS AVOIDED CAPACITY RATES?**

16 A. REG witness Reading's recommendation as to DEP has even less validity
17 than his DEC recommendation. In the case of DEP he cannot even rely on
18 specious comparisons to DEP's previous filings because his recommendation
19 is significantly higher than any CT cost estimate used by DEP in any
20 regulatory proceeding. Moreover, in an effort to gloss over the lack of
21 support for his recommendation, he mischaracterizes cost data contained in
22 DEP's previous filings.

1 First, he cites the \$1,784/kw cost of 42 MW fast-start turbines from DEP's
 2 resource plan to show the "CT cost that DEP actually will incur...." (Reading
 3 Direct at 25) Of course, the fast-start CT bears no relationship to avoided cost
 4 calculations. It is an entirely different type of generation from the
 5 conventional CTs used to determine avoided costs under the Peaker
 6 Methodology. Fast-start units are installed for their ability to respond quickly
 7 to system conditions and emergencies, but that capability causes these units to
 8 have very high capital costs relative to other types of generation. Thus, the
 9 cost of a fast-start unit is as irrelevant to the calculation of avoided capacity
 10 rates using the Peaker Methodology as the cost of a nuclear plant. Moreover,
 11 witness Reading is well-aware of that fact because it was explained in
 12 response to a REG data request. (*Id.* at 24-25)

13 Second, witness Reading alleges that DEP used a CT cost estimate of
 14 [BEGIN CONFIDENTIAL] [REDACTED] [END CONFIDENTIAL] in its 2012
 15 IRP. Clearly, witness Reading is relying on the estimated cost of a single CT
 16 from DEP's 2012 IRP, which is not appropriate for the calculation of avoided
 17 capacity costs. Moreover, witness Reading has ignored the fact that the CT
 18 cost estimate used in DEP's 2012 IRP is actually *lower* than the CT cost
 19 estimates used to calculate DEP's avoided capacity rates. (*See, e.g.*, Utilities
 20 Reply Comments at 12-14) Further, witness Reading provides no explanation
 21 how a cost estimate for a *single* CT of [BEGIN CONFIDENTIAL] [REDACTED]
 22 [END CONFIDENTIAL] provides any support for his recommendation that
 23 a CT cost of \$725/kw be used for DEP's avoided cost capacity rates.

1 Third, witness Reading erroneously alleges that DEP used a CT cost estimate
 2 of \$818.50/kw in its 2012 Generation Reserve Margin Study. (Reading Direct
 3 at 24) This figure is simply wrong. In fact, the overnight CT cost estimate
 4 reflected in that study was [BEGIN CONFIDENTIAL] [REDACTED] [END
 5 CONFIDENTIAL] for the average cost of a four-unit site. While that cost
 6 estimate is higher than the CT cost estimate used by DEP in its current
 7 avoided capacity rates, the difference is due to the fact that DEP's Reserve
 8 Margin Study was based on 2011 generic unit cost estimates, which were
 9 produced when CT costs were higher than they are currently.

10 In any event, nothing in DEP's 2012 Generation Reserve Margin Study
 11 provides any support for the inflated CT cost quoted by witness Reading. His
 12 error is particularly confusing given that DEP made the actual CT cost
 13 estimates used in its Reserve Margin Study available to the other parties in
 14 this case, including REG. Attached to my testimony as Confidential Rebuttal
 15 Exhibit GAS-4 is DEP's response to Public Staff Data Request 3-4, which
 16 shows the actual CT costs used in the Reserve Margin Study. This data
 17 request response was served on REG as well as the Public Staff.

18 In sum, nothing in witness Reading's testimony provides any legitimate
 19 credence to his recommendations and they should be given no weight by the
 20 Commission.

21

1 VII. RESPONSE TO THE SPECIFIC RECOMMENDATIONS OF PUBLIC
2 STAFF WITNESS HINTON

3 Q. WHAT IS THE CT COST THAT PUBLIC STAFF WITNESS HINTON
4 RECOMMENDS THAT DEC AND DEP SHOULD BE REQUIRED TO
5 USE IN CALCULATING THEIR AVOIDED CAPACITY RATES?

6 A. Public Staff witness Hinton recommends that both DEC and DEP should be
7 required to use a CT cost of \$650/kw for their avoided cost rates. He states
8 that this recommendation is based on his opinion that \$625/kw to \$675/kw is a
9 reasonable range for cost building new CT capacity. Although his
10 recommendation is not as excessive as witness Reading's recommendations,
11 Public Staff witness Hinton's proposed CT cost is still unreasonably high.

12 Q. WHY DO YOU BELIEVE THAT PUBLIC STAFF WITNESS
13 HINTON'S RECOMMENDATION OF A \$650/KW CT COST IS TOO
14 HIGH TO BE USED FOR CALCULATING THE UTILITIES'
15 AVOIDED CPACITY RATES?

16 A. His recommendation is out of line with all of the independent CT cost studies
17 presented in this case. B&M, S&L, B&V, and the Brattle Group have all
18 produced CT cost studies that result in CT costs that are significantly lower
19 than witness Hinton's recommendation. Similarly, the overnight cost
20 estimates for a single CT produced by EIA (\$664/kw) and EPRI (\$637/kw)
21 suggest that witness Hinton's recommended CT cost is too high.

1 While witness Hinton's recommendation of \$650/kw is out of line with the
 2 other cost data presented in this proceeding, the cause of this discrepancy is
 3 unclear because his recommendation is unaccompanied by any back-up or
 4 explanation. Without such information, there is no way to discern what
 5 estimates and assumptions form the basis of his recommended CT cost. For
 6 example, witness Hinton provides no indication of: 1) whether he is
 7 estimating the cost of a one, two, three or four unit site; 2) the model of CT he
 8 assumes; 3) the assumed rating of the CT(s); 4) whether transmission costs are
 9 included in his cost estimate (and if so how much transmission cost is
 10 included); and 5) how much contingency is included in the CT cost estimate.

11 While the bases for witness Hinton's recommendation are not evident from
 12 his testimony, it is clear he could only have arrived at his recommended CT
 13 cost by assuming some combination of factors that are not appropriate for the
 14 calculation of the Utilities' avoided capacity costs. For instance, witness
 15 Hinton's recommendation may be inflated by assuming a single-unit or two-
 16 unit site as the basis of his cost estimate. Such an assumption, however,
 17 would not be an appropriate basis for calculating the Utilities' avoided
 18 capacity rates given their actual pattern of siting four or more CTs at a single
 19 site and the Commission's ruling in *EPCOR*. Similarly, witness Hinton's
 20 recommended CT cost may have been increased by the inclusion of a
 21 substantial amount of transmission system upgrade costs, which would be
 22 inconsistent with the Utilities' practice of not charging small QFs for network
 23 system upgrades. Regardless of the cause, witness Hinton's recommended CT

1 cost is significantly higher than the Utilities' anticipated cost of CT capacity
2 and, therefore, is too high to be used as the basis for the Utilities' avoided
3 capacity rates.

4 Q. **DOES THIS CONCLUDE YOUR TESTIMONY?**

5 A. Yes, it does.

1 (Whereupon, Rebuttal Exhibits GAS-1
2 through GAS-4 were identified as
3 premarked.)

4 BY MS. FENTRESS:

5 Q Mr. Snider, do you have a summary of your
6 testimony?

7 A (Mr. Snider) Yes, I do.

8 Q Would you please give your summary?

9 A (Mr. Snider) Yes. The purpose of my rebuttal
10 testimony is to address the issues raised by the
11 Renewable Energy Group, North Carolina Sustainable Energy
12 Association, and the North Carolina Public Staff. I
13 first address the issue of the CT cost estimates,
14 demonstrating that the intervenors either inappropriately
15 applied or misread studies they relied upon for opposing
16 the CT cost used by the utilities. I demonstrate that
17 the 5 percent contingency figure used by utilities is
18 consistent with the utilities' actual experience, as well
19 as external studies. I detail how the CT cost estimate
20 used by the utilities in calculating their avoided
21 capacity rates are reasonable and well supported.

22 I also demonstrate that the utilities
23 appropriately relied upon an average CT cost of a four-
24 unit site for calculating avoided costs, given the

1 utilities typically construct CTs with at least four
2 units at a site. Furthermore, in using the average cost
3 of a four-unit site, the utilities are following the
4 guidance provided by the Commission in the EPCOR
5 arbitration.

6 With regard to the intervenor's challenge of
7 the use of the utilities 30 -- or use of a 35-year useful
8 life in their CT cost estimates, I demonstrate the
9 appropriateness of this value based on the fact that the
10 utilities' CTs have experienced useful lives of 35 years
11 or more and that this assumption is consistent with what
12 was used by the utilities in setting their current rates.

13 Finally, I demonstrate in my rebuttal testimony
14 that it was appropriate for the utilities to exclude
15 transmission system upgrade costs from their CT cost
16 estimates. While the utilities have included the cost of
17 direct interconnection in the development of their
18 avoided cost rates, the cost of network upgrades for
19 small QFs are not truly avoidable. This is because both
20 QF and traditional generation require a reliable
21 transmission infrastructure to deliver their respective
22 energy and capacity.

23 This concludes the summary of my rebuttal
24 testimony.

1 MS. FENTRESS: The panel is available for cross
2 examination.

3 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: Mr. Youth?

4 CROSS EXAMINATION BY MR. YOUTH:

5 Q Mr. Snider, are you familiar with Duke's 2013
6 IRP?

7 A (Mr. Snider) I am.

8 Q I apologize. I do not have an exhibit to hand
9 out to you, but do you recall page 22 of NCSEA Bowman
10 Exhibit 1 that was handed out yesterday? There's a page
11 in Duke's 2013 IRP that says, "By the end of the planning
12 horizon, the Company will have met over 700 MW of peak
13 demand through solar resources, the equivalent of one
14 large natural gas facility." I think yesterday when I
15 asked so solar will help to avoid a large Duke gas
16 facility, the question was referred to you. Is that
17 accurate, my understanding that in the IRP, Duke is
18 projecting that increased incorporation, integration of
19 solar resources will help defer or avoid the need for one
20 large natural gas facility?

21 A (Mr. Snider) Yes. To be clear, in the IRP, we
22 calculate and project by 2028, at the end of the planning
23 horizon we'll have 1,700 or approximately 1,689 MW of
24 installed solar, which we will then, because about 40

1 percent of that is available to defer peak need, when you
2 apply that 40 percent to that 1,700 of installed, it will
3 allow us to avoid one 700 MW plant commensurate with the
4 1,700 MWs of installed. So, yes, that is correct.

5 Q And so I think there's been some talk about the
6 interconnection queue and two GW, three GW being in that
7 interconnection queue. In the IRP, Duke is planning for
8 1,689 MWs by 2028; is that correct?

9 A (Mr. Snider) Yes. That's Duke Energy Carolinas
10 only.

11 Q And I would also ask if you're familiar with
12 Duke's 2012 Commission approved IRP. Is it accurate to
13 say that QF solar helped defer Duke's next capacity need,
14 as represented in that 2012 IRP?

15 A (Mr. Snider) I don't have the 2012 IRP in front
16 of me. If you could, please, provide it. Sorry.

17 Q Could you tell me what page number you're
18 looking at, Mr. Snider, on that cross exhibit?

19 A (Mr. Snider) It's cross exhibit page 30.

20 Q And if you look at the arrow, after you've had
21 an opportunity to read that, I'll ask again, based on
22 that 2012 IRP, did QF solar help defer Duke's next
23 capacity need?

24 A (Mr. Snider) What's stated in the IRP, and I

1 agree with, is that the first capacity need from the '11
2 IRP to the '12 IRP was shifted from 2015 to 2016 and is
3 primarily due to lower forecasted load projections, an
4 increase in the projected capacity and energy, purchases
5 from qualified facilities pursuant to the requirements of
6 PURPA 1978. And I could go on and on, but yes, in part,
7 that was one of the factors.

8 Q Ms. Bowman, on page 13, at line 2 of your
9 rebuttal, --

10 A (Ms. Bowman) Yes.

11 Q -- you state, "Issues such as the potential
12 impact on spinning reserve and operating reserve
13 requirements of adding a substantial amount of
14 intermittent generation to a utility system are not
15 discussed at all by Witness Rabago." Is that correct?

16 A (Ms. Bowman) Yes.

17 Q I would like to try to ask a few questions
18 about this.

19 A (Ms. Bowman) Okay.

20 Q Is operating reserve the same thing as or
21 related to the reserve margin?

22 A (Ms. Bowman) Operating reserve, I believe, is
23 different than the reserve margin. The reserve margin is
24 about installed capacity on the system. Operating

1 reserve margin is what you -- you have available to turn
2 on when needed.

3 Q Okay. So they're related, but different.

4 A (Ms. Bowman) That's correct.

5 Q Does a reserve margin help a utility plan how
6 much capacity it needs?

7 A (Ms. Bowman) It is a component of how much a
8 utility needs capacity.

9 Q And I think we've just mentioned this with
10 Witness Snider. QF generation can help a utility defer
11 or even eliminate its need for added capacity; is that
12 correct?

13 A (Ms. Bowman) Yes. That's what Witness Snider
14 just said.

15 Q And I think we heard some testimony from Public
16 Staff Witness Ellis about lumpiness. Is it also true
17 that QF solar can be built out less lumpily than
18 something like a nuclear plant or even an 805 MW four-
19 unit CT?

20 A (Ms. Bowman) Less lumpily, I mean, they can be
21 built quicker, yes, and I suppose they could help out
22 with smoothing of the lumpiness.

23 Q So solar can help meet capacity needs.

24 A (Ms. Bowman) Yes.

1 Q What if Duke has a greater capacity need than
2 it thinks? With its quick build-out time, would solar's
3 value be enhanced in such a situation?

4 A (Ms. Bowman) I think Witness Snider, who is the
5 Director of the IRP for both DEC and DEP, is in a better
6 position to answer that question.

7 A (Mr. Snider) Yes. It has a potential to both
8 be a benefit and a source of uncertainty in planning.
9 So, for example, we -- we were planning for many, many MW
10 of wind a couple years ago that never materialized. Had
11 we solely determined that we were not going to build
12 generation depending on the wind forecast and then the
13 wind QFs didn't materialize, we would have found
14 ourselves short capacity. So to the extent it shows up,
15 it is smoother, but you still have to forecast we have
16 1,700 MW in. Is that going to be 3,400 MW or 300? We
17 have to take that and then build to accommodate the rest.
18 So it's -- on one sense it's smoother, and in another
19 sense it introduces more uncertainty in the planning
20 process.

21 MR. YOUTH: Commissioner Brown-Bland, I've got
22 some additional questions in this line of questions, but
23 they involve confidential information, so I can either
24 revisit this at the appropriate time, or I don't know

1 that there are many people left that are not on the
2 confidentiality agreement. If everybody in the room is
3 on a confidentiality agreement, I might be able to
4 proceed now.

5 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: Is everyone
6 remaining in the room -- well, hold on. Before we do
7 that, I'd prefer to stick with the method that we have
8 been doing, and so we just get through the
9 nonconfidential and come back to the confidential. Is
10 that --

11 MR. YOUTH: I appreciate that, and I will skip
12 and continue on, then, with public questions.

13 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: Do you have much
14 more to go right now with the public questions? If
15 you're near the end, I'll let you complete that. If it's
16 going to take a while, I think this is a good time for a
17 break.

18 MR. YOUTH: Maybe a break.

19 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: All right. Let's
20 try to make this a 10-minute break and be back at 3:40.

21 (Recess taken from 3:31 p.m. to 3:43 p.m.)

22 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: Let's come back on
23 the record. Mr. Youth, you may pick up where you left
24 off.

1 MR. YOUTH: Commissioner Brown-Bland, I have
2 handed an exhibit, NCSEA Bowman Rebuttal Cross Exhibit 1.
3 If that could be so marked for identification.

4 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: Will you state that
5 -- Bowman?

6 MR. YOUTH: NCSEA Bowman Rebuttal Cross Exhibit
7 Number 1.

8 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: All right. It will
9 be so identified.

10 (Whereupon, NCSEA Bowman Rebuttal
11 Cross Examination Exhibit Number 1
12 was marked for identification.)

13 BY MR. YOUTH:

14 Q Ms. Bowman, on page 10 of your rebuttal
15 testimony, lines 11 through 13, --

16 A (Ms. Bowman) Sorry. Which page, again?

17 Q Page 10.

18 A (Ms. Bowman) Okay.

19 Q Lines 11 through 13, you state, "First and
20 foremost, the VOS" -- Value of Solar -- "studies that he"
21 -- Mr. Rabago -- "describes are inappropriate for setting
22 avoided cost rates and are irrelevant to the present
23 proceeding." Is that correct?

24 A (Ms. Bowman) That's correct.

1 Q As we touched on yesterday, Duke and Progress
2 have initiated a value of solar study. Is that correct?

3 A (Ms. Bowman) I believe we weren't going to say
4 it was a value of solar study, but we have initiated
5 studies to study the impacts.

6 Q If you'll take a look at the cross exhibit in
7 front of you, in response to Commission questions in the
8 2012 IRP proceeding, Duke and Progress submitted a
9 response verified by Mr. Snider that provided, in
10 pertinent part, "The Companies are currently initiating a
11 comprehensive study seeking to identify and, where
12 possible, quantify potential benefits and costs of solar
13 generation across the entire generation, transmission and
14 distribution systems." If you move down a bit, it says,
15 "These study results would be incorporated into the
16 resource planning and avoided cost processes in order to
17 reach the optimal economic solution when building or
18 procuring solar resources." Is that correct?

19 A (Ms. Bowman) Yes. That's what it says here.

20 Q And if you look at Duke and Progress' response
21 on this data request, the cross exhibit, does it indicate
22 that Duke and Progress hope to incorporate findings from
23 their solar integration study, as applicable, into the
24 next avoided cost tariff filing in November 2014?

1 A (Ms. Bowman) Yes. I believe that's what it
2 says.

3 Q So I will call it a solar integration study, is
4 relevant to avoided cost proceedings. Is that correct?

5 A (Ms. Bowman) It could be.

6 Q And correctly valuing solar is particularly
7 important to solar QFs in this proceeding, where the
8 proposed rates have dropped, from their perspective,
9 precipitously. Do you recognize that?

10 A (Ms. Bowman) I recognize that the rates have
11 dropped. I don't know that I would necessarily say
12 precipitously.

13 Q And you realize that correctly valuing solar
14 because of the drops is particularly important to solar
15 QFs in this proceeding?

16 A (Ms. Bowman) Well, I think this proceeding is
17 about setting avoided cost. It's not about quantifying
18 the value of solar facilities. It's about setting
19 avoided costs, which are the costs that a utility avoids
20 when they purchase from a qualifying facility.

21 Q So I'll rephrase my question. Making sure the
22 avoided capacity payments they are getting are correctly
23 priced is important to solar QFs in this proceeding; is
24 that correct, or do you recognize that concern on their

1 part?

2 A (Ms. Bowman) I recognize there is concern, yes.

3 Q We're about a year out from when these new
4 rates were first proposed; is that correct?

5 A (Ms. Bowman) Yes. They were proposed in
6 November of 2012.

7 Q Do you or Mr. Snider know how many MW of
8 projects 5 MW or smaller have been installed and become
9 operational under these new rates?

10 A (Ms. Bowman) These new rates have not yet been
11 approved.

12 Q That is true, but that does not answer my
13 question. The rates are available to QFs at this point
14 in time; is that correct, even though they have not been
15 approved?

16 A (Ms. Bowman) Yes. I believe there is a -- way
17 back in the beginning of the proceeding, an order on
18 suspension of tariffs and a true-up provision for those
19 QFs that filed and requested a CPCN before December 1st.

20 A (Mr. Snider) Subject to check.

21 A (Ms. Bowman) Subject to check.

22 Q I'll ask again, do you know or can you supply
23 an answer to the question, how many MW of solar capacity
24 in the aggregate comprised of QFs 5 MW and less, how many

1 of those types of projects have been installed and become
2 operational in the last year?

3 A (Ms. Bowman) I don't know that off the top of
4 my head.

5 MS. FENTRESS: Madam Chair, we can provide a
6 late-filed exhibit to that -- in answer to that question,
7 if necessary.

8 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: Mr. Snider, did you
9 have an answer to that?

10 MR. SNIDER: Well, I was going to say the same
11 -- I think we've agreed to file a late-filed exhibit, and
12 the only thing I would add to that is I think we've just
13 heard testimony that it takes at least six to nine months
14 to construct these facilities. You would have to then,
15 first of all, procure the land. There's things you do
16 before you construct. So you would not expect a
17 significant amount of actually installed since this --
18 over this past year if there's -- approaching a year
19 long, but we will provide this information in a late-
20 filed exhibit.

21 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: All right. I saw
22 you moving for the mic, but in any case, the Commission
23 will take counsel up on the request for a late-filed
24 exhibit.

1 BY MR. YOUTH:

2 Q Is it fair to say, Mr. Snider, based on the
3 response you gave to Commissioner Brown-Bland, that your
4 guess at this point would be that there are not many
5 projects 5 MW and smaller that are actually operational,
6 solar QF projects that are operational at this point in
7 time?

8 A (Mr. Snider) No. I'm not going to make a guess
9 on that. I guess it's dependent on what you call "many."
10 I think there's many, many more than we had three years
11 ago, but the number relative to the 2,000 MW in the queue
12 is probably still fairly small.

13 Q Once the Joint Dispatch Agreement is integrated
14 into the 2014 proposed avoided cost rates, we're likely
15 to see rates drop even more, making financing even more
16 difficult for QFs; is that correct?

17 A (Mr. Snider) You're supposing all other factors
18 equal, and I would say if gas prices do not move -- they
19 are projected to go up -- if they did not and all other
20 factors stayed exactly equal, it would have the effect of
21 lowering the rate.

22 MR. YOUTH: No further questions, except for
23 the confidential portion.

24 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: Right. Ms.

1 Mitchell?

2 MS. MITCHELL: Just a few questions.

3 CROSS EXAMINATION BY MS. MITCHELL:

4 Q I'm going to direct my question at Witness
5 Bowman since she's referenced in her testimonies the
6 queue of QFs waiting to be developed. And Ms. Bowman,
7 just off the top of your head -- I'm not looking for a
8 specific number, but do you know -- can you give me a
9 percentage of how much of that proposed capacity in the
10 queue is eligible for the standard rates that are
11 approved by this Commission?

12 MS. FENTRESS: Can I ask for a clarification of
13 that question? Which standard rates do you mean, the
14 ones approved by this Commission. The ones that are
15 currently approved?

16 MS. MITCHELL: The rates that are approved for
17 the small power producer.

18 A (Ms. Bowman) I mean, just off the top of my
19 head and, please, nobody hold me to this, but I would say
20 probably 50 percent or so. The reason being, at least in
21 the latest rounds of CPCNs that I've seen filed at the
22 Commission, and I know there were 10 this past Monday on
23 the agenda, they've all been roughly 5 MW or less, I
24 think primarily because they do get the standard rate

1 which has the 1.2 performance adjustment factor in it,
2 but that's just, you know, from my own opinion. Again,
3 don't hold me to that 50 percent, but that's my guess.

4 BY MS. MITCHELL:

5 Q So the other 50 percent would be -- would
6 exceed the size threshold for the standard rates? In
7 other words, the other 50 percent would be projects that
8 are in excess of 5 MW?

9 A (Ms. Bowman) Yes. You are correct.

10 Q And is it primarily solar capacity that's
11 proposed?

12 A (Ms. Bowman) Yes.

13 Q And can you -- again, I'm not looking for a
14 specific number. Just roughly, how much of it is solar?
15 I'm talking about the total capacity proposed at this
16 point.

17 A (Ms. Bowman) I'll let Mr. Snider take a shot at
18 that.

19 A (Mr. Snider) I'm going to say roughly 85 to 90
20 percent.

21 Q So 85 to 90 percent of what's in the queue is
22 solar?

23 A (Mr. Snider) Roughly.

24 Q Okay. And the remainder would be?

1 A (Mr. Snider) I believe there's some wind and
2 maybe some other small projects that I'm not aware of,
3 but I know there recently have been a couple of wind
4 projects, I believe.

5 A (Ms. Bowman) And there's a few swine and
6 poultry projects.

7 Q Okay. How many Power Purchase Agreements has
8 either Duke or Progress entered into with solar
9 facilities that are in excess of 5 MW?

10 A (Ms. Bowman) I don't have that figure off the
11 top of my head. I mean, it can be provided, but I don't
12 know it.

13 MS. MITCHELL: I'd like to ask that that be
14 provided in a late-filed exhibit, if that's acceptable to
15 the Commission.

16 MS. FENTRESS: I think that this hearing is
17 primarily looking at 5 MW of capacity and less. That is
18 what is on our tariffs, and that is the focus of this
19 hearing, so I'm not certain of the relevancy of
20 contracts, negotiated contracts, with QFs that are
21 greater than 5 MW.

22 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: Do you object to
23 providing it?

24 MS. FENTRESS: I object to the relevancy.

1 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: Do you want to
2 respond?

3 MS. MITCHELL: Yes. We've heard a lot over the
4 past day and a half about the proposed capacity in the
5 interconnect queue, and I'm just trying to flush out
6 what's in that queue. All that's appeared in the
7 testimony is just numbers, and I'm trying to determine
8 what types of QFs those are, how big the projects are.
9 Is it primarily smaller power producers? Is it projects
10 that are in excess of 5 MW? That's the nature or the
11 intent of my question.

12 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: If you can provide
13 it, I'd request that you provide it. Do you have further
14 questions, Ms. Mitchell?

15 MS. MITCHELL: So the information to be
16 provided is the number of Power Purchase Agreements
17 entered into with solar facilities in excess of 5 MW?

18 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: Yes. And it's the
19 number; it's not the particular. It's just the number.

20 MS. MITCHELL: Understood.

21 BY MS. MITCHELL:

22 Q And Ms. Bowman, you said that 50 percent of the
23 capacity -- you handicapped it at 50 percent -- is 5 MW
24 or smaller. Is that proposed capacity?

1 A (Ms. Bowman) That is just a guess.

2 A (Mr. Snider) I would concur with that as a
3 rough estimate.

4 Q So the remaining solar projects are in excess
5 of 5 MW?

6 A (Ms. Bowman) Yes, they would be. If they're
7 not under 5, they would be in excess.

8 Q Okay. I just wanted to clarify.

9 A (Ms. Bowman) Okay.

10 Q And it seems if there's that much proposed
11 capacity -- I'm sorry. I'm going to go back and ask you
12 a question again because I don't recall your answer. How
13 many Power Purchase Agreements has the Company entered
14 into with solar facilities in excess of 5 MW?

15 A (Ms. Bowman) I think we said we did not have
16 the answer to that, and that will be provided.

17 MS. MITCHELL: Okay. Thank you. No further
18 questions.

19 CHAIRMAN BROWN-BLAND: All right. Ms.
20 Ottenweller?

21 MS. OTTENWELLER: Thank you.

22 CROSS EXAMINATION BY MS. OTTENWELLER:

23 Q Good afternoon. I would like to clarify
24 something for the record to start out. And I think that

1 Mr. Snider, these questions will probably be directed to
2 you. Are you familiar with Public Staff Witness Hinton's
3 testimony in this docket?

4 A (Mr. Snider) Yes.

5 Q I'd like to refer you to page 2 of his
6 testimony and ask you a couple questions. Just let me
7 know when you're ready.

8 A (Mr. Snider) Page 2?

9 Q Yes.

10 A (Mr. Snider) Okay.

11 Q Do you recall that Mr. Hinton testified that
12 the PURPA avoided costs established in this proceeding
13 are the same as those used for EE/DSM purposes?

14 A Can you point me to the line, please?

15 Q Sure. It's page 2, lines 13 through 18. I can
16 read it if that would help. It says, "In addition to
17 providing the basis for electric power purchases from QFs
18 by a utility, the avoided costs determined by the
19 Commission are utilized in other applications, including
20 the determination of the cost effectiveness of demand-
21 side management and energy efficiency programs and the
22 calculation of performance incentives for such programs."

23 A (Mr. Snider) Yes. I see that.

24 Q The PURPA QF avoided cost rates at issue in

1 this docket are based on the marginal cost of capacity
2 and marginal cost of energy, right?

3 A (Mr. Snider) Correct.

4 Q Another focus has been on the cost of capacity,
5 but I want to focus on the cost of energy for just a
6 moment. The marginal cost of energy used by DEC and DEP
7 in developing their PURPA QF rates is based on the system
8 lambda, correct?

9 A (Mr. Snider) No, it is not.

10 Q It's not. What is it based on?

11 A (Mr. Snider) It's based on a differential
12 revenue when you run 100 MW of free generation as
13 compared to the system as it exists today, and then you
14 see the value that that 100 MW creates, that 100 MW that
15 includes all energy value from fuel, all SOx and NOx
16 allowance prices, all reagent costs that go into that
17 calculation, including limestone, ammonia, start-up costs
18 that are avoided, et cetera, so it's far more
19 comprehensive.

20 Q Do DEC and DEP use the same avoided capacity
21 cost as used in the Company's IRP?

22 A (Mr. Snider) They do not.

23 Q Do they use the same avoided energy cost?

24 A (Mr. Snider) Energy cost between what and what?

1 Excuse me. I'm sorry. Who we're comparing or what we're
2 comparing.

3 Q For DSM/EE purposes. I'm asking if DEC and DEP
4 use the same avoided energy cost in those proceedings as
5 they do in these avoided cost proceedings.

6 A (Mr. Snider) Generally, there would be a
7 difference in vintage of the data. I'm not the EE
8 witness, so I can't testify exactly to what vintage they
9 use.

10 Q Okay.

11 MS. OTTENWELLER: Just a moment. Okay. Thank
12 you. I believe the rest of my questions pertain to Ms.
13 Bowman.

14 BY MS. OTTENWELLER:

15 Q Ms. Bowman, prior to serving in your current
16 position, you led Progress Energy's Legal Regulatory
17 Affairs group and were responsible for FERC legal policy
18 and compliance matters, correct?

19 A (Ms. Bowman) Yes.

20 Q How long did you hold that position?

21 A (Ms. Bowman) This was when -- before the
22 merger, so this was with Progress Energy, so that was
23 back in the 2004, 5, 5-ish timeframe.

24 Q Prior to that, you were Progress Energy's

1 attorney for FERC matters for all regulated utilities and
2 unregulated merchant generation operations?

3 A (Ms. Bowman) Yes. When I first joined CP&L
4 back in 1999, we had merchant plants, and then we merged
5 with Florida Progress and we had Progress Energy
6 Carolinas, Progress Energy Florida, and then we had
7 Progress Ventures, which was our merchant facility, and
8 we had some merchant gas plants down in Georgia.

9 Q How long were you in that role?

10 A (Ms. Bowman) Probably until the time that I
11 became over the FERC policy stuff, you know, like
12 2004-ish time frame, and then it became too much to have
13 all of that on one plate, and then we also sold off our
14 unregulated businesses.

15 Q So you're familiar with PURPA law and
16 regulations?

17 A (Ms. Bowman) Generally, yes.

18 Q Have you read Mr. Rabago's testimony?

19 A (Ms. Bowman) I have.

20 Q I'd like to discuss some of the benefits that
21 Mr. Rabago lists in his testimony, and specifically at
22 page 16. You stated in your testimony that energy and
23 capacity costs are appropriate for consideration by this
24 Commission, avoided, right?

1 A (Ms. Bowman) Yes.

2 Q Do you agree that FERC also allows
3 consideration of costs associated with line losses?

4 A (Ms. Bowman) They do.

5 Q What about the costs that a utility avoids when
6 purchasing from QFs with shorter lead times and the
7 ability to install smaller increments of capacity? Do
8 you agree that PURPA allows the Commission to consider
9 this?

10 A (Ms. Bowman) Yes. They can consider it, yes.

11 Q Okay. And you agree PURPA allows consideration
12 of dispatchability, reliability and usefulness of QFs
13 during emergencies? Do you dispute any of those?

14 A (Ms. Bowman) No, I do not.

15 Q Okay. And also avoidance of demonstrated
16 environmental costs?

17 A (Ms. Bowman) I don't know that that's
18 specifically listed in PURPA.

19 Q I believe that that is something that pertains
20 to a FERC Order. Do you agree that FERC allows
21 consideration of it? I should have worded that
22 differently.

23 A (Ms. Bowman) Yes.

24 Q Okay. I'd like to direct you to page 12 of

1 your rebuttal testimony. So based on your responses,
2 when you state in your testimony on page 12 that Rabago's
3 approach to setting avoided cost extends beyond this
4 Commission's authority to set avoided cost rates, you
5 weren't discussing those benefits that we just went
6 through, right?

7 A (Ms. Bowman) Repeat the question.

8 Q On page 12 of your testimony, where you state
9 that Mr. Rabago's approach to setting avoided cost
10 extends beyond this Commission's authority, do you
11 remember stating that?

12 A (Ms. Bowman) Yes, uh-huh.

13 Q You weren't referring to the potential avoided
14 costs that we just went through that FERC approves or
15 PURPA allows consideration of.

16 A (Ms. Bowman) I was referring to the studies and
17 all of the other things that Rabago had in his testimony.

18 Q Have you reviewed those studies?

19 A (Ms. Bowman) I have generally looked at them.

20 Q And is it your understanding that those studies
21 do not incorporate the benefits that we just discussed
22 and that PURPA allows consideration of?

23 A (Ms. Bowman) I think those studies are outside
24 the scope of this proceeding. I think this proceeding is

1 about setting the avoided cost and the cost that the
2 utility avoids when it purchases from a QF. I don't
3 think that the studies have demonstrated what is
4 necessary to show that the utility is actually avoiding
5 cost. I think if that were to be the case, we'd need to
6 do more in-depth studies looking at the various impacts
7 and benefits, so I don't think that we have shown that
8 that's needed.

9 Q Ms. Bowman, just to clarify and to go back to
10 the question that I asked you, is it your understanding
11 that none of those studies incorporate any of the
12 benefits that we just went through and that PURPA allows
13 consideration of?

14 A (Ms. Bowman) Could you repeat the question?

15 Q Sure. I think I asked it better the first
16 time. Are you saying that the value of solar studies and
17 the value of solar benefits that Mr. Rabago refers to in
18 his testimony, that none of those incorporate the
19 benefits that we just went through that PURPA allows
20 consideration of?

21 A (Ms. Bowman) Well, Mr. Rabago lists all sorts
22 of benefits, and all sorts of benefits are in the
23 studies, and I'm saying that that laundry list, you know,
24 job retention, economic development, that sort of thing,

1 are not part of what goes into calculating an avoided
2 cost.

3 Q I understand that, but some of the benefits
4 that he does list on page 16 of his testimony that we
5 just went through, you're not saying that to the extent
6 that those benefits that PURPA allows consideration of,
7 to the extent that those are incorporated into value
8 solar studies, that those are not inappropriate for this
9 Commission to consider?

10 A (Ms. Bowman) They're not inappropriate for this
11 Commission to consider. I just don't feel like they're
12 appropriate in the context of the avoided cost in this
13 proceeding. There can be other avenues for which to
14 consider some of those benefits, such as in REC pricing
15 and net metering and so forth.

16 Q So it's your position that the Commission
17 should not consider those benefits, but you're not saying
18 that it's outside of their authority to do so.

19 A (Ms. Bowman) I think they have that ability to
20 consider it if they choose so.

21 Q. Okay. Thank you. Just a couple more
22 questions. Ms. Bowman, as a former FERC practitioner,
23 you're aware that PURPA regulations permit this
24 Commission to differentiate among QFs using various

1 technologies on the basis of the supply characteristics
2 of the different technologies? Are you aware of that
3 regulation in PURPA?

4 A (Ms. Bowman) Yes.

5 Q Okay. I want to ask you a few questions about
6 this. DEC and DEP did not base their avoided energy
7 rates on an hourly profile of solar energy, correct?

8 A (Ms. Bowman) That is correct.

9 Q I specifically want to ask you a question about
10 Exhibit KRR-7, and I know that that was just formally
11 admitted as an exhibit today, so we have extra copies of
12 it if anyone needs --

13 A (Ms. Bowman) I need a copy.

14 Q Okay.

15 MS. FENTRESS: Counsel, may I have a copy? We
16 have one at our table, but if you have an extra copy, I'd
17 appreciate it.

18 MS. OTTENWELLER: May I approach?

19 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: Yes.

20 BY MS. OTTENWELLER:

21 Q Ms. Bowman, this document is the report by
22 Crossborder Energy that was filed by NCSEA in this docket
23 on October 18, 2013, correct?

24 A (Ms. Bowman) Yes.

1 Q Have you reviewed this report?

2 A (Ms. Bowman) Only briefly.

3 Q Okay. The overall conclusion of this report
4 was that the benefits of wholesale solar exceeded its
5 cost by about 40 percent, right?

6 A (Ms. Bowman) That's what the report states.

7 Q Okay. I'd like to refer you to page 8 of the
8 report. I just have one question on this report. In the
9 second paragraph, and I'll begin with "North Carolina."
10 Are you there?

11 A (Ms. Bowman) I'm there.

12 Q Okay. "North Carolina avoided cost prices are
13 differentiated into on- and off-peak prices, and also can
14 vary seasonally by peak versus off-peak months. This
15 differentiation captures some, but not all of the hourly
16 variation in the energy benefits of solar. What is
17 missing is the likelihood that the diurnal profile of
18 solar output will have a higher value than a flat block
19 of on-peak power, because solar output peaks in the early
20 afternoon hours and produces significant power in the
21 mid-afternoon hours of peak demand." Did I read that
22 correctly?

23 A (Ms. Bowman) Yes.

24 Q Now, this report found that using the hourly

1 profile of solar energy allows a more accurate assessment
2 of the energy cost that a utility is able to avoid when
3 it purchases solar during peak times. Do you see that?

4 A (Ms. Bowman) Yes.

5 Q Do you agree that this approach of basing
6 energy rates on the supply characteristics of solar
7 energy is consistent with the PURPA regulation we just
8 discussed?

9 MS. FENTRESS: Can I object? I'm not sure Ms.
10 Bowman testified about our energy rates in her rebuttal.

11 MS. OTTENWELLER: But she did state that she
12 believes that under PURPA, it's appropriate to consider
13 both the energy and capacity avoided cost, and so I'm
14 just asking her. Mr. Snider is welcome to answer this,
15 too, if that would be helpful for the witness.

16 A (Mr. Snider) It would be a consideration in
17 future filings. It's not how rates have been done, nor
18 have they been proposed, nor do we have any evidence in
19 this proceeding that they should be calculated in that
20 manner.

21 BY MS. OTTENWELLER:

22 Q Right. I'm not actually asking about whether
23 you agree that the approach should be adopted; I'm just
24 asking about whether you agree that the approach that's

1 taken here is permitted under PURPA based on a regulation
2 that we just discussed.

3 A (Ms. Bowman) Well, it's a completely different
4 concept of calculating avoided cost than what we have
5 done historically here in North Carolina and what has
6 been filed in this proceeding, but it's something that if
7 the Commission wants to take up, they certainly can.

8 Q Okay. Thank you. Just a couple more
9 questions. Duke did not study whether distributed wind
10 or solar QFs allow the utilities to avoid additional
11 transmission or distribution costs compared to purchases
12 from other facilities, correct?

13 A (Ms. Bowman) No.

14 Q Nor did Duke study whether distributed solar or
15 wind QFs allow utilities to avoid additional line losses?

16 A (Ms. Bowman) No.

17 MS. OTTENWELLER: Thank you. No further
18 questions.

19 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: Any redirect?

20 MS. FENTRESS: Yes. Thank you.

21 REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MS. FENTRESS:

22 Q I'll start with you, Ms. Snider. I believe
23 that Mr. Youth was asking you about the 700 MW of solar
24 that is listed in our IRP. Do you remember that

1 question?

2 A (Mr. Snider) I do.

3 Q Yes. And can you tell us, how did we end up
4 with 700 MW of solar in our IRP?

5 A (Mr. Snider) That was done as a part of our
6 REPS compliance strategy. When we went to our renewable
7 group and asked them what their forecasted plan was to
8 comply with Senate Bill 3 and North Carolina REPS, they
9 produced a forecast that included that 1,700 MW of
10 installed, which gives us the equivalent utility capacity
11 of about 700 MW.

12 MR. YOUTH: I just want to clarify. I did not
13 ask about 700 MW of solar. It was that, I think, Mr.
14 Snider testified that 1,689 MW of solar would essentially
15 help meet 700 MW of peak demand.

16 MS. FENTRESS: You asked about the IRP; is that
17 correct?

18 MR. YOUTH: Yes, but it was not 700 MW of
19 solar, is the only thing I want to clarify.

20 BY MS. FENTRESS:

21 Q Well, with that clarification, Mr. Snider, do
22 you need to change your answer in any way?

23 A (Mr. Snider) One second, please. I actually
24 responded with respect to solar.

1 Q Thank you. And if you have wind or solar in
2 your planning and it winds up being unavailable, what
3 does the utility have to do to account for that?

4 A (Mr. Snider) Use alternate resources or
5 purchase alternate resources.

6 Q Thank you. Ms. Bowman, this question is for
7 you. I believe Mr. Youth, or it may have been Ms.
8 Mitchell, asked you about our avoided cost rates in 2010.
9 Do you remember that question?

10 A (Ms. Bowman) Yes.

11 Q And I believe the question was isn't it a fact
12 that our avoided cost rates are lower now in 2012, our
13 proposed avoided cost rates are lower now than the ones
14 approved in 2010. Is that correct?

15 A (Ms. Bowman) Yes.

16 Q And what would you say was the largest driver
17 for the decline in avoided cost rates from 2010 to 2012?

18 A (Ms. Bowman) It was the price of fuel. Fuel
19 has gone down.

20 Q And in your opinion, is it appropriate to use
21 the performance adjustment factor to adjust payments of
22 capacity cost upward to offset a naturally occurring
23 decline in avoided energy rates?

24 A (Ms. Bowman) No. It's not a good means to use

1 a performance adjustment factor for that.

2 MS. FENTRESS: That's all I have.

3 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: All right. Anyone
4 now who has not signed on to the nondisclosure agreement
5 -- do you still want to ask your --

6 MR. YOUTH: In the interest of time, I'm going
7 to forego my questions. I know we've got some issues on
8 Dominion and we're running late.

9 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: Okay. Then everyone
10 can stay put. Are there questions from the Commission
11 for these two witnesses on rebuttal?

12 (No response.)

13 MS. FENTRESS: May I admit his exhibits into
14 the record, please, and those exhibits would be Mr.
15 Snider's four exhibits.

16 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: Yes. Those exhibits
17 will be admitted without objection and entered into the
18 record as evidence.

19 (Whereupon, Rebuttal Exhibits
20 GAS-1 and GAS-3 were admitted
21 into evidence. Confidential Rebuttal
22 Exhibits GAS-2 and GAS-4 were admitted
23 into evidence and filed under seal.)

24 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: These two witnesses

1 are excused.

2 (Witnesses excused.)

3 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: All right.

4 Dominion?

5 MS. KELLS: We'd like to call Mr. Bruce Petrie
6 and Mr. Robert Trexler as a panel, please.

7 DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MS. KELLS:

8 Q Mr. Trexler, I'll start with you. Did you
9 cause to be prefiled in this docket on October 18, 2013,
10 the rebuttal testimony of Robert J. Trexler on behalf of
11 Dominion North Carolina Power, consisting of 14 typed
12 pages of questions and answers, and an exhibit RJT-1?

13 A (Mr. Trexler) Yes.

14 Q Was that document prepared by you or under your
15 supervision?

16 A (Mr. Trexler) Yes.

17 Q Do you have any corrections to that document?

18 A (Mr. Trexler) Yes, I do. On page 1, line 12 of
19 my rebuttal testimony, the Roman Numeral VI should be a
20 Roman Numeral V. Also, on page 3, line 15, the Docket
21 No. reference should read E-100 rather than E-22.

22 Q With those revisions, would your answers to the
23 questions in your rebuttal testimony be the same if you
24 were asked those questions today?

1 A (Mr. Trexler) Yes.

2 Q And are they true and correct, to the best of
3 your knowledge?

4 A (Mr. Trexler) Yes.

5 MS. KELLS: Commissioner, I move that the
6 prefiled rebuttal testimony of Mr. Trexler be copied into
7 the record as if given orally from the stand, and ask
8 that his Exhibit RJT-1 be marked for identification.

9 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: That motion is
10 allowed, and the exhibit will be so identified.

11 (Whereupon, the rebuttal testimony of
12 Robert J. Trexler, as corrected, and
13 Appendix A was copied into the record
14 as if given orally from the stand.)

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

**REBUTTAL TESTIMONY
OF
ROBERT J. TREXLER
ON BEHALF OF
DOMINION NORTH CAROLINA POWER
BEFORE THE
NORTH CAROLINA UTILITIES COMMISSION
DOCKET NO. E-100 SUB 136**

1 **Q. Please state your name, business address, and position of employment.**

2 A. My name is Robert J. Trexler, and my business address is 701 East Cary
3 Street, Richmond, Virginia 23219. My current position is Director of
4 Regulation for Dominion North Carolina Power (“DNCP” or the “Company”).
5 Prior to October 1, 2013, I was the Director of Power Contracts for the
6 Company. My responsibilities as Director of Power Contracts included the
7 negotiation (including restructuring) and day-to-day administration of the
8 Company’s non-utility generation power purchase contracts. A statement of
9 my background and qualifications is attached as Appendix A.

10 **Q. Have you filed other documents, comments or testimony in this**
11 **proceeding?**

12 A. Yes, I sponsored Sections I, IV and VI of the Company’s Comments, Exhibits
13 and Avoided Cost Schedules, filed in this docket on November 1, 2012. In
14 addition, I filed direct testimony on August 9, 2013 and have participated in
15 responding to data requests of other parties to this proceeding.

16 **Q. What is the purpose of your rebuttal testimony in this proceeding?**

17 A. The purpose of my rebuttal testimony is to describe Article 6 of DNCP’s
18 Agreement for the Sale of Electrical Output to Virginia Electric and Power

1 Company with regard to the Company's Schedule 19-FP (the "Schedule 19-
 2 FP PPA") and to respond to the affidavit of Mr. Erik Stuebe and the testimony
 3 of Mr. John E. P. Morrison with respect to Article 6 of the PPA. In addition, I
 4 will respond to certain aspects of Mr. Morrison's testimony on the relationship
 5 of QF financing and avoided costs.

6 **Q. Please describe Article 6 of the Schedule 19-FP PPA.**

7 A. Article 6 of the Schedule 19-FP PPA deals with a situation in which a
 8 regulatory body with jurisdiction, such as this Commission, the Virginia State
 9 Corporation Commission ("VSCC") or the Federal Energy Regulatory
 10 Commission ("FERC"), issues an order (a "Disallowance Order") that (1)
 11 prohibits rate recovery of payments made to a QF, and/or (2) requires the
 12 Company to refund to its ratepayers payments already made to a QF (the
 13 "Regulatory Disallowance Clause"). In the event of such a Disallowance
 14 Order, the Regulatory Disallowance Clause provides that rates under the
 15 Schedule 19-FP PPA will be reset on a prospective basis at the levels that the
 16 Company is allowed to recover in rates. Further, if a Disallowance Order
 17 requires the Company to refund to ratepayers previous payments to a QF, then
 18 the QF is similarly required to refund the Company those amounts.

19 **Q. Does the Regulatory Disallowance Clause give this Commission or the**
 20 **Company the right to disallow recovery of avoided costs rates or adjust**
 21 **the rates approved by this Commission in this proceeding?**

22 A. No, the Regulatory Disallowance Clause does not itself give the Commission
 23 or the Company the right to disallow recovery of or adjust avoided costs

1 payments made pursuant to Schedule 19-FP, and the Company would contest
2 any such disallowance. Further, Article 6 does not give the Company the
3 right to seek a Disallowance Order. The Company believes that QFs should
4 receive full payments under a PPA and the Company should receive full rate
5 recovery of those payments. Article 6 simply recognizes that neither the
6 Company nor a QF can control the actions of a regulatory body and allocates
7 the burdens of a Disallowance Order equitably if such an order is issued and
8 held to be lawful.

9 **Q. Is the Regulatory Disallowance Clause a new addition to DNCP's**
10 **Schedule 19 Contracts?**

11 A. No, the Commission has approved standard Schedule 19 PPAs containing a
12 clause similar to the Regulatory Disallowance Clause since at least 1997.¹

13 **Q. Has the Commission recently ruled on the reasonableness of the**
14 **Regulatory Disallowance Clause?**

15 A. Yes, in the previous biennial proceeding, Docket No. E-22, Sub 127, the
16 Commission held that, based on the record in that proceeding, DNCP's
17 inclusion of the same Regulatory Disallowance Clause in its Schedule 19-
18 DRR PPA was "reasonable and should be allowed."²

¹ See, e.g., *In the Matter of Biennial Determination of Avoided Cost Rates for Electric Utility Purchases from Qualifying Facilities – 1996*, Order Establishing Standard Rates and Contract Terms for Qualifying Facilities at 23, Docket No. E-100, Sub 79 (June 19, 1997) (approving the standard contracts proposed by DNCP as reasonable).

² See *In the Matter of Biennial Determination of Avoided Cost Rates for Electric Utility Purchases from Qualifying Facilities – 2010*, Order Establishing Standard Rates and Contract Terms for Qualifying Facilities at 22, Docket No. E-100, Sub 127 (July 27, 2011).

1 Q. **Why does the Company believe that the inclusion of the Regulatory**
2 **Disallowance Clause is reasonable and necessary?**

3 A. Basically, the Company believes that inclusion of the Regulatory
4 Disallowance Clause is a matter of fundamental fairness.

5 Q. **Please explain.**

6 A. The Company's purchase of energy and capacity from QFs is not optional.
7 Currently, pursuant to PURPA, and the rules, regulations and orders of this
8 Commission, the VSCC and FERC, the Company has a mandatory obligation
9 to purchase energy and capacity from QFs of 20 MW or less at the Company's
10 avoided cost.³ Without the Regulatory Disallowance Clause, if there were a
11 Disallowance Order, the Company would be required to continue making full
12 payments to the QF but would not be compensated for the portion of those
13 payments in excess of the Disallowance Order amount. The Company
14 believes there is no principled reason that the burden of the disallowance of
15 legally compelled payments should be borne by the Company and its
16 shareholders.

17 Q. **Does the fact that the Commission will have expressly approved the**
18 **Schedule 19 rates in this proceeding have any bearing on the need for a**
19 **Regulatory Disallowance Clause?**

20 A. No, but it does tend to lessen the risk of a Disallowance Order. There is
21 precedent for the proposition that a regulatory commission cannot revise

1 avoided cost rates that it has previously reviewed and approved. *See, e.g.,*
 2 *Freehold Cogeneration Associates v. Bd. of Regulatory Commissioners of*
 3 *New Jersey*, 44 F.3d 1178, 1194 (3d Cir. 1995), *cert. denied*, 516 U.S. 815
 4 (1995) (holding that once a state regulatory commission approved a power
 5 purchase agreement between a QF and a utility on the ground that the
 6 agreement's rates were consistent with avoided cost, the commission was
 7 preempted by PURPA from reconsidering its approval). However, the
 8 possibility still exists that avoided cost rates approved by one regulatory body
 9 could be rejected by another regulatory body. While the Company certainly
 10 would resist such a result, it is a possibility, and has occurred before as I
 11 discuss below.

12 Further, the Company notes that in North Carolina, avoided cost rates for QFs
 13 larger than five MW are not reviewed and approved by the Commission and
 14 therefore do not enjoy the relative assurance of Commission-approved rates.
 15 Accordingly, any decision by the Commission to require removal of Article 6
 16 from the Schedule 19 PPAs would not and should not apply to contracts that
 17 are not eligible for Schedule 19 (e.g., those contracts pertaining to QFs larger
 18 than five MW).

³ The Company has been relieved of its obligation to purchase energy and capacity from QFs with a net capacity of greater than 20 MW. *See Virginia Electric and Power Company*, 124 FERC ¶ 61,045 (2008).

1 Q. Does the Company believe that the risk of the issuance Disallowance
2 Order is substantial?

3 A. No. The Company believes that the possibility of a Disallowance Order is
4 remote under existing law and precedent. Presumably, QFs and their lenders
5 are also aware of the relatively low risk of a Disallowance Order and therefore
6 can be reasonably certain of the return on their investment.

7 Q. If the risk of a Disallowance Order is remote, then why does the
8 Company believe that the inclusion of a Regulatory Disallowance Clause
9 is nonetheless necessary and reasonable?

10 A. Because, while remote, the risk of a Disallowance Order is real. In 1993, this
11 Commission disallowed North Carolina rate recovery of a portion of the
12 Company's avoided cost payments to three Virginia QFs because it concluded
13 that the avoided cost payments ordered by the VSCC exceeded DNCP's
14 avoided costs. See *Ex rel. Utilities Commission v. North Carolina Power*, 338
15 N.C. 412, 416, 450 S.E.2d 896, 898-899 (1994), *cert. denied*, 516 U.S. 1092
16 (1996) ("*Utilities Commission v. North Carolina Power*"). Similarly, the
17 VSCC has disallowed recovery of a portion of payments to QFs when it
18 subsequently determined that the avoided costs under the QF contracts
19 erroneously included costs that were not in fact avoided costs. See *Hopewell*
20 *Cogeneration Limited Partnership v. State Corporation Commission*, 249 Va.
21 107, 118-119, 453 S.E. 277, 284 (1995), *cert. denied*, 516 U.S. 817 (1995).

1 Q. **Have you reviewed the affidavit of Mr. Erik Stuebe and the testimony of**
2 **Mr. Morrison as they relate to the Regulatory Disallowance Clause?**

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. **What does Mr. Stuebe say about Article 6 of the Schedule 19-FP PPA?**

5 A. Mr. Stuebe states that Ecoplexus, Inc. ("Ecoplexus") has multiple five MW
6 solar QF projects under development in the Company's North Carolina
7 service territory and that he has been involved in attempting to secure
8 financing for these projects. Mr. Stuebe further states that he has sought
9 financing from two lenders for these Ecoplexus projects, one of whom has
10 previously financed Ecoplexus projects in other states.

11 Mr. Stuebe states that the two lenders that he has approached have declined to
12 finance Ecoplexus' proposed QFs because of Article 6 of the Schedule 19-FP
13 PPA. Further, he states that based on this experience, "Article 6 constitutes a
14 barrier to finance." Affidavit of Erik Stuebe at 2, Docket No. E-100, Sub 136
15 (Sept. 27, 2013).

16 Q. **Do you have comments on Mr. Stuebe's statements?**

17 A. Yes. First, two lenders do not constitute the universe of potential lenders or
18 sources of financing to Ecoplexus' proposed facilities. The Company has
19 entered into a number of QF contracts containing Article 6 and those QFs
20 have seemingly managed to finance their facilities, which I will discuss
21 further below. Finally, I am aware of no requirement under PURPA that the
22 Company or this Commission modify their respective avoided cost policies

1 based on the demands of a QF's lenders, which I also will discuss further
2 below.

3 Q. What does Mr. Morrison say about Article 6 of the Schedule 19 PPA?

4 A. Mr. Morrison, chief operating officer of Strata Solar, LLC ("Strata") a large
5 QF solar developer, testified that the Regulatory Disallowance Clause created
6 uncertainty that "is a barrier to financing a QF project, as investors are
7 unwilling to overlook the asserted right of DNCP to modify rates and collect a
8 refund." Direct Testimony of John E. P. Morrison at 11, Docket No. E-100,
9 Sub 136 (Sept. 27, 2013) ("Morrison Testimony"). In addition, Mr. Morrison
10 testified that in Order No. 69, FERC stated that "in order to be able to evaluate
11 the financial feasibility of a [QF], an investor needs to be able to estimate,
12 with reasonable certainty, the expected return on potential investment before
13 the construction of a facility. *Id.* at 12 (citation omitted). Mr. Morrison
14 believes that the Regulatory Disallowance Clause "creates unnecessary
15 uncertainty regarding an investor's expected return on a potential investment,
16 in what appears to [him] to be a violation of Order No. 69." *Id.*

17 Mr. Morrison also asserted that the Regulatory Disallowance Clause is
18 inconsistent with the right of a QF under 18 C.F.R. § 292.304(d)(2) to fixed
19 rates over the term of a PPA. *See id.*

20 Finally, Mr. Morrison testified that Strata has not developed solar facilities in
21 the Company's service territory because of the Regulatory Disallowance
22 Clause. *See id.*

1 Q. Do you agree with Mr. Morrison's assertion that the Regulatory
2 Disallowance Clause gives the Company the right to modify rates and
3 collect a refund?

4 A. No. The Company is not "asserting a right" to modify rates paid to QFs. As I
5 explained above, the Regulatory Disallowance Clause does not give the
6 Company, or the Commission, the right to modify PPA rates. The clause
7 simply recognizes that neither the Company nor a QF can control the actions
8 of a regulatory body and allocates the burdens of a Disallowance Order
9 equitably if such an order is issued and held to be lawful.

10 Q. Do you have any comments on Mr. Morrison's statement with regard to
11 Order No. 69?

12 A. Yes. I agree with Mr. Morrison's general proposition that a QF investor, like
13 any other investor "needs to be able to estimate, with **reasonable certainty**,
14 the expected return on potential investment before the construction of a
15 facility." (emphasis added). However, I am unaware of any provision in
16 PURPA that requires that QF investors, unlike other investors, be entitled to
17 absolute certainty of a return on their investment. Moreover, I believe that an
18 investor in Schedule 19-FP QF has a "reasonable certainty" with respect to its
19 investment, because, as I discuss above, under existing law and precedent, the
20 possibility of a Regulatory Disallowance Order is remote.

21 Finally, if the QF and its lenders will not accept the remote but real risk of a
22 Disallowance Order, why should the entire risk be shifted to the Company and
23 its shareholders? The Company must comply with the legal mandate to

1 purchase power from QFs. The Company must also comply with a
2 Disallowance Order that is held to be lawful. There is no principled reason or
3 basis in PURPA for the Commission to impose the entire burden of a
4 Disallowance Order on the Company and its shareholders under those
5 circumstances.

6 **Q. Do you agree with Mr. Morrison that the Regulatory Disallowance**
7 **Clause is inconsistent with the right of a QF under 18 C.F.R. §**
8 **292.304(d)(2) to fixed rates over the term of a PPA?**

9 A. No. Under the Schedule 19 PPA, a QF is entitled to receive fixed rates over
10 the term of the PPA. Absent the occurrence of a breach of the PPA by the QF,
11 the QF's entitlement to those rates would be affected only if there is a
12 Disallowance Order that is found to be lawful after appeal by the Company
13 and the QF. To be found lawful, a court would almost certainly have to find
14 that a disallowance was not barred by 18 C.F.R. § 292.304(d)(2).

15 **Q. Do you have any comment on Mr. Morrison's testimony that Strata has**
16 **not developed any solar facilities in the Company's service territory?**

17 A. Yes. Although to my knowledge, Strata has not built a solar facility in the
18 Company's North Carolina service territory, in September and October of this
19 year, two Strata affiliates have filed CPCN applications for solar facilities in
20 the Company's service territory that states that the developer intended to sell

1 power to the Company.⁴ Further, the Company has been in discussions with
2 Strata concerning a possible PPA for a solar facility larger than 5 MW in the
3 Company's North Carolina service territory.

4 **Q. Mr. Morrison testified that the Regulatory Disallowance Clause**
5 **discourages QF development in the Company's North Carolina service**
6 **territory. Do you agree?**

7 A. No. In the last two years, the Company has entered into five Schedule 19
8 contracts with QFs, of which three have entered commercial operation and
9 two have started construction. Each of these contracts contained the
10 Regulatory Disallowance Clause at issue in this proceeding. In addition, the
11 Company has entered into a PPA with a 20 MW QF that also contains a
12 provision similar to the Regulatory Disallowance Clause. Perhaps more
13 significantly, so far this year, at least 44 QF projects, representing over 370
14 MWs of nameplate capacity, have filed applications for certificates of public
15 convenience and necessity for facilities in the Company's North Carolina
16 service territory; nearly all of which are for solar facilities. A list of these QFs
17 is provided at Exhibit RJT-1 to this rebuttal testimony. In short, even with the
18 inclusion of Article 6 in the Company's Schedule 19 and non-Schedule 19
19 PPAs, there appears to be strong and active interest in the development of QFs
20 in the Company's North Carolina service territory.

⁴ See *In the Matter of Williamston West Farm, LLC For a Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity and Registration as a New Renewable Energy Facility*, Application at 3, Docket No. SP-2971, Sub 0 (Sept. 18, 2013), *In the Matter of Application of Parmele Farm, LLC For a Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity and Registration as a New Renewable Energy Facility*, Application at 3, Docket No. SP-3024, Sub 0 (Oct. 3, 2013).

1 Q. On pages 4 through 7 of this testimony Mr. Morrison emphasizes that
 2 under PURPA a utility is required to purchase energy and capacity at the
 3 utility's full avoided costs in order to encourage the development of QFs.
 4 Do you agree?

5 A. I am not a lawyer, so I cannot speak to Mr. Morrison's legal analysis, but I
 6 agree with the general proposition that FERC determined that a requirement
 7 that utilities purchase QF power at avoided costs would encourage the
 8 development of QFs. Utilities, however, are not required to pay more than
 9 avoided costs to encourage QF development.

10 Q. What are avoided costs?

11 A. Avoided costs are defined under PURPA as "the incremental costs to an
 12 electric utility of electric energy or capacity or both which, but for the
 13 purchase from the qualifying facility or qualifying facilities, such utility
 14 would generate itself or purchase from another source." 18 C.F.R. §
 15 292.101(b)(6) (2013).

16 Q. Is a utility required under PURPA or FERC's regulations implementing
 17 PURPA to pay QFs more than its avoided cost in order to encourage the
 18 development of QFs?

19 A. No. The FERC regulations implementing PURPA provide that an electric
 20 utility is not required to "pay more than the avoided costs for purchases." 18
 21 C.F.R. § 292.304(a) (2013).

1 Q. Did you review Mr. Morrison's testimony on the importance of the
2 internal rate of return (IRR) in financing QF projects?

3 A. Yes. On pages 10 and 11 of his testimony, Mr. Morrison stated that IRRs in
4 the range of 8% to 12 % are necessary to attract investors. Further, Mr.
5 Morrison testified that based on his experience, the avoided costs rates
6 approved in Docket No. E-100, Sub 127 produced an IRR in that range, but
7 "[a] 20% decrease in rates, as proposed by the Utilities will drop IRRs below
8 that threshold." Morrison Testimony at 10-11.

9 Q. What did Mr. Morrison predict would be the result if the Commission
10 adopted the avoided cost rates proposed by the Utilities in this
11 proceeding?

12 A. He stated that he believed that many QF developers would cease to do
13 business in North Carolina. Further, he noted some QF developers, including
14 Strata, were investigating development opportunities in other states in light of
15 utilities' proposed avoided cost rates. Morrison Testimony at 11.

16 Q. Do you have any comment on Mr. Morrison's prediction?

17 A. I take Mr. Morrison at his word that Strata would consider abandoning North
18 Carolina solar development if the Utilities' avoided cost rates approved by the
19 Commission do not provide an IRR acceptable to Strata. As I testified above,
20 however, CPCN filings in the Company's North Carolina service territory in
21 the past year indicate strong QF interest in the rates proposed by the Company
22 in this proceeding.

1 Q. In light of the threat that QF developers would abandon North Carolina,
2 would it be appropriate for the Commission to augment the Utilities'
3 actual avoided costs to reach an IRR level satisfactory to QF developers?

4 A. No. The purpose of this proceeding is solely to objectively determine the
5 utilities' avoided costs pursuant to and in accordance with PURPA. The rate
6 of return required by QF developers is not an avoided cost and is not relevant
7 to the determination of avoided costs. As the Commission has succinctly
8 stated: "[a] utility is obligated to pay QFs the utility's avoided cost, but it is
9 not obligated to any more than that in order to make a particular QF proposal
10 economically viable." *In the Matter of Economic Power & Steam Generation,*
11 *LLC v. Virginia Electric and Power Company*, Order on Arbitration at 6,
12 Docket No. SP-467, Sub 1 (June 18, 2010).

13 Q. Does this conclude your rebuttal testimony?

14 A. Yes, it does.

**BACKGROUND AND QUALIFICATIONS
OF
ROBERT J. TREXLER**

I am the Director of Regulation for Virginia Electric and Power Company in Richmond, VA, where I have a responsibility for negotiation and administration of the Company's wholesale and large customer sales contracts. I have a B.S. degree in Electrical Engineering from The Pennsylvania State University. I joined Dominion Virginia Power in January 1986, and have held various positions since joining the Company. Those positions have included engineering and planning positions within various departments in the electric transmission and distribution side of the Company. I joined Dominion Virginia Power's Capacity Acquisition group in January 2002, where I have coordinated the Company's solicitations for non-utility generation and administered a number of the Company's contracts with non-utility generators ("NUGs") and wholesale customers until I became Manager of Wholesale Power Contracts in December, 2007. In that position, I managed the activities of a number of contract administrators managing the Company's Wholesale Power Sales contracts. In April, 2010, I became Director of the Power Contracts Group, where I oversaw both the administration and operational aspects of the Wholesale sales and NUG power purchase contracts. On October 1, 2013, I became Director of Regulation.

1 (Whereupon, Exhibit RJT-1 was
2 identified as premarked.)

3 BY MS. KELLS:

4 Q Mr. Trexler, do you have with you a summary of
5 your rebuttal testimony?

6 A (Mr. Trexler) I do.

7 Q Would you please give it now?

8 A (Mr. Trexler) In my rebuttal testimony, I
9 describe Article 6 of Dominion's proposed power purchase
10 agreement or PPA for Schedule 19-FP and respond to the
11 affidavit of Mr. Erik Stuebe and the testimony of Mr.
12 John Morrison regarding Article 6. I also respond to
13 certain aspects of Mr. Morrison's testimony on the
14 relationship of QF financing and avoided costs.

15 As explained in my rebuttal, Article 6 of the
16 proposed Schedule 19-FP PPA is intended to address
17 situations where a regulatory commission issues an order
18 that prohibits Dominion from recovering in rates the
19 payments it has made to a QF and/or requires Dominion to
20 refund to ratepayers the payments it has already made to
21 a QF. This regulatory disallowance clause does not give
22 the Commission nor the Company any right to disallow
23 recovery of avoided cost payments or adjust those
24 payments. Rather, it provides that in the event of such

1 an order that is found to be lawful, the rates provided
2 under the PPA will be reset on a prospective basis at
3 levels that the Company is allowed to recover in rates.
4 It also provides that if the order requires Dominion to
5 refund previous QF payments to its ratepayers, the QF
6 must refund those amounts to Dominion.

7 Since at least 1997, Dominion has included this
8 clause or one similar to it in its Schedule 19 PPAs, and
9 those PPAs have been accepted by this Commission as
10 reasonable. In the previous biennial proceeding, the
11 Commission specifically held that the regulatory
12 disallowance clause was reasonable and should be allowed.

13 While unlikely, the risk of a disallowance
14 order is real. Dominion has twice been disallowed
15 recovery of such costs, once by this Commission and
16 another time by the Virginia State Corporation
17 Commission. Due to these experiences, we believe that it
18 is necessary to include Article 6 in the PPA in the case
19 where a disallowance order is issued and is found to be
20 lawful.

21 In the event of such a disallowance, the
22 Company believes that there is no principle reason that
23 the burden of the disallowance should be borne by the
24 Company and its shareholders. The Company has a legal

1 obligation to purchase energy and capacity from QFs.
2 Because these purchases are required by law, without
3 Article 6, in the event of a disallowance order, Dominion
4 would be required to continue making full payments to the
5 QF, but would not be able to recover the portion of those
6 payments that exceeded the amount permitted by the order.
7 In that event, the Company and its shareholders would
8 bear the full burden of these unrecoverable costs, an
9 inequitable result, given that the purchases themselves
10 are mandated by law.

11 REG witness Mr. Morrison testified that a
12 certain level of internal rate of return is needed to
13 attract investors to QF projects, and that the rates
14 proposed in this proceeding do not produce returns in
15 that range. As discussed in my rebuttal testimony, the
16 purpose of this proceeding is to determine the utilities'
17 avoided costs pursuant to PURPA. The rate of return
18 required by QF developers or a lender is not an avoided
19 cost. Mr. Morrison also suggested that QF developers are
20 exploring development opportunities in other states due
21 to the utilities' proposed rates here. As my rebuttal
22 testimony explains, based on the number of CPCN
23 applications for solar QFs in our service territory filed
24 this year alone, and the fact that Dominion has

1 successfully entered into multiple QF contracts that
2 include Article 6 with developers who have obtained
3 financing for their projects, Dominion believes that
4 there is a healthy level of interest in QF development
5 and in the rates Dominion has proposed in this case.

6 Thank you. This concludes my summary of my
7 rebuttal testimony.

8 Q Mr. Petrie, did you cause to be prefiled in
9 this docket on October 18, 2013, a public version of the
10 rebuttal testimony of Bruce E. Petrie on behalf of
11 Dominion North Carolina Power, consisting of 16 typed
12 pages of questions and answers, and a confidential
13 version of the same rebuttal testimony?

14 A (Mr. Petrie) Yes, I did.

15 Q Was that document prepared by you or under your
16 supervision?

17 A (Mr. Petrie) It was.

18 Q Do you have any corrections to that document?

19 A (Mr. Petrie) No.

20 Q Would your answers to the questions in your
21 rebuttal testimony be the same if you were asked those
22 questions today?

23 A (Mr. Petrie) Yes.

24 Q Are they true and correct, to the best of your

1 **knowledge?**

2 A (Mr. Petrie) Yes.

3 MS. KELLS: Commissioner, I move that Mr.
4 Petrie's rebuttal testimony be copied into the record as
5 if given orally from the stand.

6 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: The motion is
7 allowed, and the rebuttal testimony of Bruce E. Petrie
8 will be received into evidence as if given orally from
9 the stand.

10 (Whereupon, the public version of the
11 prefiled rebuttal testimony of Bruce
12 E. Petrie was copied into the record
13 as if given orally from the stand.
14 The confidential version was filed
15 under seal.)

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

FILED

OCT 18 2013

Clerk's Office
N.C. Utilities Commission

**REBUTTAL TESTIMONY
OF
BRUCE E. PETRIE
ON BEHALF OF
DOMINION NORTH CAROLINA POWER
BEFORE THE
NORTH CAROLINA UTILITIES COMMISSION
DOCKET NO. E-100 SUB 136
REDACTED VERSION**

1 **Q. Please state your name, business address, and position of employment.**

2 A. My name is Bruce E. Petrie, and my business address is 5000 Dominion
3 Boulevard, Glen Allen, Virginia 23060. I am the Manager of Generation
4 System Planning for Dominion North Carolina Power ("DNCP" or the
5 "Company"). My responsibilities include forecasting total system fuel and
6 purchased power expenses, and forecasting the Company's long term avoided
7 costs. A statement of my background and qualifications is attached as
8 Appendix A.

9 **Q. Have you filed other documents or comments in this proceeding?**

10 A. Yes. I prepared Section III of the Company's Comments, Exhibits and
11 Avoided Cost Schedules, filed in this docket on November 1, 2012. In addition,
12 I filed direct testimony on August 9, 2013 and have participated in responding
13 to data requests of other parties to this proceeding.

14 **Q. What is the purpose of your testimony in this proceeding?**

15 A. I will respond to the direct testimony of Mr. John R. Hinton and Mr. Kennie D.
16 Ellis filed on behalf of the Public Staff, the direct testimony of Mr. Don C.
17 Reading filed on behalf of the Renewable Energy Group ("REG"), and the

1 direct testimony of Mr. Karl Rábago filed on behalf of the North Carolina
2 Sustainable Energy Association ("NCSEA").

3 **Q. What did Mr. Hinton conclude about the inputs used in the Company's**
4 **avoided energy cost estimate?**

5 A. Mr. Hinton testified that the inputs used to calculate avoided energy costs by all
6 of the utilities involved in this proceeding were reasonable and were consistent
7 with the inputs and assumptions used by the utilities in their IRPs. Hinton
8 Testimony at p. 6. I agree with this assessment as it relates to the Company. I
9 have not reviewed the inputs and assumptions used by DEC and DEP but have
10 no reason to doubt his conclusion with respect to those companies.

11 **Q. Did Mr. Hinton testify about the avoided capacity cost estimates filed by**
12 **DNCP in this proceeding?**

13 A. Yes. Mr. Hinton's testimony focused on the Company's estimated installed
14 costs of a CT.

15 **Q. What are the Company's estimated costs of a CT used for this proceeding.**

16 A. As discussed in more detail in my direct testimony, the Company's nominal
17 installed cost of a CT is [BEGIN CONFIDENTIAL] [REDACTED] [END
18 CONFIDENTIAL], exclusive of financing costs, and was based on the
19 installed costs of a CT contained in the Company's 2012 IRP.

1 Q. What did Mr. Hinton say about the Company's estimated cost of a CT
2 used for this proceeding.

3 A. He testified that he was "comfortable with DNCP's projected installed costs of
4 a CT...." Hinton Testimony at p. 10. However, Mr. Hinton also testified that he
5 believed that DNCP's installed CT cost estimate should include "land cost"
6 even though the Company intends to install CTs at brownfield sites: *Id.* at p.
7 28.

8 Q. Do you agree with Mr. Hinton that the estimates of installed CT costs
9 should include land costs, even if the Company's next CT build is expected
10 to be on a brownfield site?

11 A. No. As I discussed in my direct testimony, the Company's 2012 IRP shows the
12 addition of 400 MW of CT capacity in both 2021 and 2022. *See* Dominion
13 North Carolina Power's and Dominion Virginia Power's Report of its
14 Integrated Resource Plan at 6, Fig. 1.4.1, Docket No. E-100, Sub 137 (Aug. 31,
15 2012). The Company has multiple existing brownfield sites available where
16 there is adequate land and where the site configuration would allow the addition
17 and build-out of at least 800 MW of CT units. Accordingly, the Company
18 would install the 800 MW of CTs included in the IRP on such brownfield sites.
19 Because the CTs will be installed on brownfield sites, the Company will neither
20 incur nor avoid any land or other greenfield related cost for the CTs.

1 Q. Is an installed CT cost based upon a brownfield installation consistent
2 with the Company's 2012 IRP?

3 A. Yes, the Company's installed CT cost estimate was premised on a brownfield
4 installation because that is in fact where the Company plans to install any new
5 CTs.

6 Q. Has the Public Staff stated its position as to whether consistency between a
7 utility's IRP and the inputs to its avoided cost estimates is important?

8 A. Yes. In its Reply comments in this proceeding, the Public Staff stated "[i]t is
9 important that the projected CT costs used in the utilities' respective IRPs and
10 generation expansion plans be consistent with the CT costs and assumptions
11 used in the determination of their avoided cost rates." Public Staff Reply
12 Comments at 4. Further, speaking in this instance of energy costs, in his direct
13 testimony Mr. Hinton testified that "it is important that the inputs used in the
14 avoided costs model and the inputs used in the IRP model be consistent."
15 Hinton Direct at 6-7.

16 Q. Do you agree that consistency with the IRP is important?

17 A. Yes. The Company agrees that, absent an after-the-fact discovery of error or a
18 demonstrated change in circumstances from those contemplated in an IRP, the
19 inputs and assumptions of the IRP should be used in the determination of
20 avoided cost rates. The Company's installed cost estimate of a CT is consistent
21 with its 2012 IRP. The Public Staff's proposed modification to the Company's
22 installed cost estimate is not.

1 Q. **Would inclusion of land and other greenfield related costs for a CT on a**
2 **brownfield site be consistent with PURPA?**

3 A. No. Avoided costs are defined under PURPA as “the incremental costs to an
4 electric utility of electric energy or capacity or both which, but for the purchase
5 from the qualifying facility or qualifying facilities, such utility would generate
6 itself or purchase from another source.” 18 C.F.R. § 292.101(b)(6) (2013).
7 Further, avoided costs must be “just and reasonable to the electric consumer of
8 the electric utility and in the public interest” and an electric utility is not
9 required to “pay more than the avoided costs for purchases.” 18 C.F.R. §
10 292.304(a) (2013).

11 Because the Company would not incur any land costs associated with CTs on a
12 brownfield site, the avoided land costs for such CTs are \$0. Requiring the
13 Company’s ratepayers to bear costs that are not in fact avoided is not just and
14 reasonable. In other words, requiring the Company to pay capacity rates that
15 include an allowance for land costs that are not avoided will result in the
16 Company paying more than its avoided costs for capacity in violation of
17 PURPA.

18 Q. **Could the Company’s plans to install CTs at brownfield sites change, and**
19 **if so, would that result in the avoided cost capacity rates in this proceeding**
20 **being too low?**

21 A. In theory, yes. However, it is also possible that the Company will not need or
22 install all of the CTs identified in the 2012 IRP, which would result in the
23 avoided cost rates approved in this proceeding being too high. The point is that

1 in calculating estimates of avoided cost, the Company uses the best information
2 available at the time of the estimate. And when relying on estimates for
3 long-term avoided cost purchases, "the rates for such purchases do not violate
4 [FERC's PURPA regulations] if the rates for such purchases differ from
5 avoided costs at the time of delivery." 18 C.F.R. § 292.304(b)(5) (2013).

6 **Q. Have you quantified the increased costs to the Company and its ratepayers
7 of the use of greenfield CT costs?**

8 A. I quantified those impacts in detail on pages 6 through 8 of my direct testimony.
9 In summary, use of a greenfield CT in lieu of a brownfield CT would increase
10 the installed cost of a CT by \$43/kW over the Company's estimate, which
11 would result in an increase in capacity rates by approximately 12.2% above the
12 Company's forecasted avoided cost of capacity.

13 **Q. On page 28 of his testimony, Mr. Hinton states that in Docket No. E-100,
14 Sub 87, the Commission required DNCP and DEC to include the cost of
15 land in their calculation of CT costs. Does the Commission decision in that
16 case require the inclusion of land and other greenfield related costs in this
17 proceeding?**

18 A. No. As explained in more detail in my direct testimony at pages 4 and 5, and in
19 the Company's Reply Comments filed in the Sub 87 proceeding, *DNCP Reply*
20 *Comments* at 2, Docket No. E-100, Sub 87 (Feb. 2, 2001), DNCP's CT installed
21 cost estimates were based on the Ladysmith CT units 1-2 being installed at a
22 greenfield site. As the Commission noted in the Order in that proceeding,

23 NC Power . . . agreed land costs should be included in the

1 calculations in cases where land costs could actually be avoided.
2 However, the [C]ompany pointed out that new capacity is
3 sometimes added at existing sites where land costs cannot be
4 avoided.

5 *In the Matter of Biennial Determination of Avoided Cost Rates for Electric*
6 *Utility Purchases from Qualifying Facilities - 2000*, Order Establishing
7 Standard Rates and Contract Terms for Qualifying Facilities at 12, Docket No.
8 E-100, Sub 87 (Apr. 6, 2001). The Commission adopted "NC Power's
9 agreement to include land costs in its capacity credits, and conclude[d] that NC
10 Power should be required to include the capital costs of land in its calculation of
11 capacity credits for purposes of this proceeding." *Id.* at 12-13 (emphasis added).

12 As discussed above, the Company has multiple existing sites available to install
13 the 800 MW of CTs identified in its 2012 IRP and the Company would install
14 those CTs on brownfield sites. This is exactly the circumstance that the
15 Company described in Docket E-100, Sub 87: when new capacity will be added
16 at existing sites, "land costs cannot be avoided." This is analogous to prior
17 Commission decisions holding that the Company was not required to offer
18 capacity credits to QFs during periods when the Company in fact had no
19 capacity needs.¹ In those cases, the Commission recognized that no capacity
20 credit should be offered where no capacity costs were avoided. Here, the

¹ See *In the Matter of Biennial Determination of Avoided Cost Rates for Electric Utility Purchases from Qualifying Facilities - 1998*, Order Establishing Standard Rates and Contract Terms for Qualifying Facilities at 6, 16, Docket No. E-100, Sub 81 (July 16, 1999); see also *In the Matter of Biennial Determination of Avoided Cost Rates for Electric Utility Purchases from Qualifying Facilities - 1996*, Order Establishing Standard Rates and Contract Terms for Qualifying Facilities at 8, 21-22, Docket No. E-100, Sub 79 (June 19, 1997), *In the Matter of Biennial Determination of Avoided Cost Rates for Electric Utility Purchases from Qualifying Facilities - 1994*, Order Establishing Standard Rates and Contract Terms for Qualifying Facilities at 8, 27, Docket No. E-100, Sub 74 (June 23, 1995) ("1994 Biennial Order").

1 Commission also should not require DNCP to pay for land and other greenfield
2 related costs that will not be avoided.

3 **Q. On pages 28-29 of his testimony, Mr. Hinton refers to the CT cost study by**
4 **the Brattle Group. Do you have any comments about the appropriateness**
5 **of using that study or any other generic third party study in this avoided**
6 **cost proceeding?**

7 A. I do not think it is appropriate to rely on the Brattle Report to set avoided cost
8 rates in this proceeding. The purpose of this proceeding is to make
9 utility-specific determinations of the costs that will be avoided by each utility
10 through the purchase of energy and capacity from QFs based on the particular
11 circumstances and plans of each utility. The Brattle Report is simply not an
12 estimate of DNCP's, or any other North Carolina utility's, cost to install a CT,
13 but rather a generic study based on data, given its August 2011 submittal date,
14 that is well over two years old.

15 **Q. What was Mr. Hinton's ultimate recommendation to the Commission with**
16 **respect to the Company's installed CT cost?**

17 A. On page 30 of his testimony, Mr. Hinton recommended that an installed cost of
18 \$650 per kW be used for this proceeding. He also testified that installed CT
19 cost estimates in the range of \$625 to \$675 per kW were reasonable.

20 **Q. Do you agree with Mr. Hinton's recommendation?**

21 A. No. Mr. Hinton's recommended CT installed cost of \$650 per kW does not
22 reflect the Company's installed cost per kW.

1 Q. Regarding the testimony of Mr. Don Reading on behalf of the Renewable
2 Energy Group, do you have any comments about his recommendation for
3 the CT capital cost?

4 A. On page 31 of this testimony, Mr. Reading recommended that the Commission
5 direct the Company to recalculate its avoided cost rates using a CT capital cost
6 estimate of [BEGIN CONFIDENTIAL] [REDACTED] [END
7 CONFIDENTIAL]. This figure is the installed capacity cost estimate for the
8 installation of a CT at a greenfield site that the Company prepared in response
9 to a Public Staff data request.

10 Q. Do you agree with Mr. Reading's recommendation?

11 A. No. For the reasons I discussed earlier with respect to Mr. Hinton's testimony,
12 the appropriate installed CT capital cost for use in this proceeding is [BEGIN
13 CONFIDENTIAL] [REDACTED] [END CONFIDENTIAL] in 2013 dollars,
14 which is the installed cost of a CT on a brownfield site.

15 Q. On page 30 of his testimony, Mr. Reading stated that the Company's
16 installed CT cost did not include AFUDC and financing costs. Is Mr.
17 Reading correct?

18 A. Mr. Reading is correct that AFUDC and financing costs are not included in the
19 installed CT figure, but such costs are accounted for in the Company's
20 calculation of avoided capacity costs. Like other components of the avoided
21 capacity costs such as the PAF, AFUDC and financing costs are accounted for
22 separately by the Company's calculations and are indeed included in the final
23 avoided capacity cost rates. Because financing and AFUDC costs are

1 accounted for elsewhere in the Company's model, including them in the
2 installed CT figure would result in double counting of those costs.

3 **Q. Did Mr. Reading's testimony address the issue of the appropriate**
4 **Performance Adjustment Factor ("PAF") for solar QFs?**

5 A. Yes. On pages 32 through 36 of his testimony, Mr. Reading essentially restates
6 the comments and arguments made by REG in its initial comments filed in this
7 proceeding, with one additional discussion discussed below. See Renewable
8 Energy Group Initial Comments (February 7, 2013) ("*REG Initial Comments*").
9 My direct testimony in this proceeding set out the Company's position of the
10 appropriate PAF for solar QFs and responded to the comments and arguments
11 of REG in the REG Initial Comments. See Direct Testimony at pages 9 - 21.
12 Because the REG Initial Comments and Mr. Reading's testimony on the PAF
13 issue are essentially identical, to avoid unnecessary duplication, I adopt pages 9
14 through 21 of my direct testimony in rebuttal to the testimony of Mr. Reading
15 on the PAF issue.

16 **Q. You mentioned that there was one additional discussion. Please explain.**

17 A. On page 35 of the his testimony, Mr. Reading noted that (1) SB 3 has been in
18 effect for five years, (2) 2012 was the first year that utilities were subject to an
19 increase in the REPS requirement, and (3) SB 3 was not modified in the
20 2013-2014 legislative session.

1 Q. Do these developments affect the Company's position on the appropriate
2 PAF for solar and wind QFs?

3 A. No. These developments do not justify raising the PAF to 2.0 for solar and wind
4 QFs.

5 Q. Regarding the testimony of Public Staff Witness Mr. Kennie Ellis, do you
6 have any comments about his recommendation that DNCP offer Option B
7 type avoided cost rates?

8 A. Yes. The Company is not opposed to adding an Option B type rate offering, in
9 addition to its existing rate offerings, so long as the PAF used in the Option B
10 rate offering is 1.2. The Option B on-peak hours definition is consistent with
11 customers' current demand patterns, and covers those hours when the system is
12 most likely to experience its peak load. The Company notes, however, that as
13 customer demand patterns change (for example, with increasing penetration of
14 distributed solar generation), adjustments to the on-peak hours definition may
15 be appropriate. If the Company adds an Option B type rate offering, and
16 subsequently concludes that such a change is required, it would bring the issue
17 to the Commission's attention in its biennial filings.

18 Q. Have you reviewed the testimony of Mr. Karl Rábago on behalf of the NC
19 Sustainable Energy Association?

20 A. Yes.

1 Q. **What does Mr. Rábago recommend with respect to rates at issue in this**
2 **proceeding?**

3 A. Mr. Rábago recommends that the Commission adopt a PAF for solar QFs of
4 2.0. See Rábago Testimony at 25-26.

5 Q. **Do you agree with Mr. Rábago's recommendation?**

6 A. No, as discussed on pages 9 through 21 of my direct testimony, the Company
7 does not believe that a PAF of 2.0 for solar or wind QFs is appropriate.

8 Q. **Does Mr. Rábago make any other recommendations in his testimony?**

9 A. Mr. Rábago appears to recommend that the Commission abandon the peaker
10 methodology of determining avoided costs, at least at it relates to solar QFs.

11 Q. **What does Mr. Rábago recommend that the Commission use in lieu of the**
12 **peaker methodology?**

13 A. A "value of solar" ("VOS") analysis.

14 Q. **What is a VOS analysis?**

15 A. Generally, as described by Mr. Rábago, a VOS is an evaluation of the costs and
16 benefits of distributed solar generation. Mr. Rábago believes that the results of
17 a VOS are a better indicator of the "full avoided costs" of distributed solar
18 generation.

19 Q. **Did you believe that the VOS approach is an appropriate way for the**
20 **Commission to determine avoided costs.**

21 A. No. As I testified earlier, avoided costs are defined under PURPA as "the

1 incremental costs to an electric utility of electric energy or capacity or both
2 which, but for the purchase from the qualifying facility or qualifying facilities,
3 such utility would generate itself or purchase from another source.” 18 C.F.R. §
4 292.101(b)(6) (2013) (emphasis added).

5 The VOS as described by Mr. Rábago provides compensation to QFs not only
6 for the costs that are avoided by utilities but also for perceived benefits of solar
7 QFs. These benefits include items such as “reputational community
8 participation,” recognition of financial risks associated with “future control
9 regimes” and “societal benefits” such as job growth, and increased local tax
10 revenues. This Commission has consistently held that “uncertain and
11 unquantifiable costs such as those associated with environmental externalities
12 should not be taken into account in calculating avoided cost rates” *In the*
13 *Matter of Biennial Determination of Avoided Cost Rates for Electric Utility*
14 *Purchases from Qualifying Facilities – 2006*, Order Establishing Standard
15 Rates and Contract Terms for Qualifying Facilities at 22-23, Docket No. E-100,
16 Sub 106 (Dec. 19, 2007) (“2006 Biennial Order”).

17 While some of the items mentioned by Mr. Rábago may have value to an
18 individual or a locality (e.g., job growth associated with a solar facility or
19 increased local tax revenues) or value to society generally, they are simply not
20 costs that are avoided by a utility through the purchase of energy and capacity
21 from a solar QF. The Company, for instance, does not avoid any “reputational
22 community participation costs” as a result of the purchase of energy and
23 capacity from a QF.

1 In sum, the types of value adders discussed by Mr. Rábago are not properly
 2 included in the calculation of avoided cost pursuant to PURPA. Other avenues
 3 exist for local, state and federal entities, if they choose, to compensate QFs for
 4 these types of intangible or unquantifiable benefits, as currently evidenced by
 5 the various tax benefits, renewable energy credits and other incentives for QFs
 6 that produce these sorts of benefits.

7 **Q. Has the Commission provided any guidance on the appropriateness of**
 8 **including compensation for compliance with future environmental control**
 9 **cost?**

10 **A.** Yes, in Docket E-100, Sub-74, the Commission held that:

11 [U]tilities should not be required to include environmental
 12 compliance costs in their respective avoided cost
 13 calculations that are unknown or uncertain in nature for
 14 purposes of this proceeding. Quantifying actual
 15 out-of-pocket avoided costs is problematic enough without
 16 introducing unknown environmental costs into the equation,
 17 particularly if such costs would not be out-of-pocket costs to
 18 the utility.

19 1994 Biennial Order at 24.

20 Similarly, in Docket No. E-100, Sub 106, the Commission rejected the
 21 arguments that avoided cost rates should include an allowance for general
 22 "environmental impacts that may be caused by generating plants." 2006
 23 Biennial Order at 23. The Commission held that under PURPA, rates paid to a
 24 QF must equal the monetary costs a utility avoids by obtaining power from a
 25 QF. *See id.* at 23-24 ("Environmental externality costs . . . cannot be properly
 26 included in avoided costs.").

1 Q. Do DNCP's avoided cost rates represent the full avoided cost of QF
2 power?

3 A. Yes. The peaker methodology utilized by the Company does identify and
4 include the quantifiable costs that the utility can actually avoid by the purchase
5 of energy and capacity from a QF. The Company's avoided cost calculations
6 include recognition of energy, capacity, line losses, and known and quantifiable
7 emissions such as sulfur dioxide and nitrogen oxide.

8 Q. Did Mr. Rábago perform a VOS for this proceeding or draw upon any
9 North Carolina-specific VOS in this testimony on which the Commission
10 could rely?

11 A. No. Mr. Rábago testified that none of the VOS studies he analyzed for this
12 testimony included specific data from a North Carolina electric utility's service
13 territory. In addition he testified that he was not aware of any published VOS
14 study results in North Carolina.

15 Q. Did Mr. Rábago include any VOS studies in his testimony?

16 A. Yes. Exhibit-KRR-3 to his testimony is a VOS performed for New Jersey and
17 Pennsylvania, which indicated that the VOS for that area could be \$200 to
18 \$300/MWh. Rábago Testimony at p. 13. In addition, Mr. Rábago included as
19 Exhibit-KRR-2 to his testimony a Rocky Mountain Institute ("RMI") report
20 entitled "A Review of Solar PV Benefit and Cost Studies" that summarized 15
21 VOS and other studies addressing distributed solar generation benefits and
22 costs (the "RMI Report").

1 Q. Did you review the studies and summaries included in Mr. Rábago's
2 testimony?

3 A. Not in great detail because they did not relate to North Carolina or this
4 proceeding and as I discussed above, I believe that the VOS approach in general
5 is inconsistent with PURPA. I do note however, that the executive summary of
6 the RMI Report stated the following:

7 Methods for identifying, assessing and quantifying the
8 benefits and costs of DPV and other DERs are advancing
9 rapidly, but important gaps remain to be filled before this
10 type of analysis can provide an adequate foundation for
11 policymakers and regulators engaged in determining levels
12 of incentives, fees and pricing structures for DPVs and other
13 DERs.

14 RMI Report at page 5.

15 Q. Does this conclude your rebuttal testimony?

16 A. Yes, it does.

**BACKGROUND AND QUALIFICATIONS
OF
BRUCE E. PETRIE**

I graduated from Clarkson University in 1983 with a Bachelor of Science degree in Mechanical Engineering. From 1983 to 1986 I worked for Babcock and Wilcox designing tools for nuclear power plant maintenance. In 1988 I earned a Master of Business Administration degree from Virginia Tech.

I worked for Niagara Mohawk Power Corporation from 1988 through 1998 in generation planning, fuel procurement, and wholesale power marketing, and then at Old Dominion Electric Cooperative from 1998 until 2001 as a power supply analyst. I joined the Company in April 2001 as an electric pricing and structuring analyst. My responsibilities included the pricing and structuring of wholesale electric transactions, project financial analysis, and analytical support to the Energy Supply group.

In October 2007, I was promoted to Manager of Generation System Planning. I am currently responsible for the Company's mid-term operational forecast (PROMOD model) and forecasting of the Company's long term avoided costs.

1 BY MS. KELLS:

2 Q Mr. Petrie, do you have with you a summary of
3 your rebuttal?

4 A (Mr. Petrie) Yes, I do.

5 Q Would you please give it now?

6 A (Mr. Petrie) In my rebuttal, I respond to the
7 direct testimony of the Public Staff witnesses and the
8 testimony filed by witnesses for the Renewable Energy
9 Group, or REG, and the North Carolina Sustainable Energy
10 Association, or NCSEA.

11 Regarding Public Staff's suggestion that
12 Dominion offer avoided cost rates similar to the Option B
13 rates offered by Duke, as I discuss in my rebuttal,
14 Dominion is not opposed to adding an Option B-type rate
15 to its existing rate offerings, provided that the PAF
16 used in the Option B-type rate offering is 1.2 for non-
17 hydro QFs.

18 My rebuttal testimony also again explains the
19 reason that Dominion does not support a PAF of 2.0 for
20 QFs other than run-of-river facilities, including for
21 solar and wind QFs.

22 Finally, as I explain in my rebuttal testimony,
23 Dominion does not believe that a VOS is an appropriate
24 way to determine avoided cost for solar facilities. A

1 VOS would compensate solar QFs for their perceived
2 benefits, in addition to the utilities' avoided costs.
3 These are not costs that are avoided by a utility by
4 purchasing energy and capacity from a QF, and so are not
5 avoided costs, and should not be reflected in a
6 calculation of utilities' avoided costs. With regard to
7 environmental externality costs specifically, this
8 Commission has consistently held that these types of
9 costs should not be accounted for in calculating avoided
10 cost rates.

11 This concludes my summary of my rebuttal.

12 MS. KELLS: The witnesses are available for
13 cross examination.

14 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: All right. We'll
15 start with you, Mr. Youth.

16 CROSS EXAMINATION BY MR. YOUTH:

17 Q Mr. Petrie, I've got a few questions for you.
18 Were you present when Mr. Dodge asked the Public Staff
19 witnesses a question about the PAF serving as sort of an
20 equitable tool to offer QFs relief?

21 A (Mr. Petrie) Yes.

22 Q And you understand that Mr. Rabago made a
23 recommendation that the PAF for solar be increased to 2.0
24 and then in this proceeding for this biennium, and then

1 after that he said this Commission and the parties should
2 look at some way to figure out how to get a more precise
3 evaluation of what solar should be paid in avoided cost
4 rates. Is that a fair summary? I'm not trying to trick
5 you.

6 A (Mr. Petrie) I mean, what I heard him say was
7 that he endorsed this value of solar study, and he says
8 that the peaker method is deficient. That's what I heard
9 him say.

10 Q Did he say the PAF tool was a broken tool?

11 A (Mr. Petrie) That's not my recollection of what
12 he said.

13 Q Maybe if I speak in terms of a hypothetical.
14 If Mr. Rabago were saying the VOS study for North
15 Carolina, as well as the other studies that were attached
16 to his testimony, should serve as evidence in support of
17 invoking the equitable relief of elevating a PAF for
18 solar from 1.2 to 2.0, and then dealing with a more
19 precise solar avoided cost rate in the future, would you
20 agree that he would not be asking for an avoided cost
21 rate to be set based on the VOS, the value of solar
22 study?

23 A (Mr. Petrie) I'm sorry. I --

24 MS. KELLS: Can you break that question down a

1 little bit? That would really help.

2 A (Mr. Petrie) I didn't follow that.

3 BY MR. YOUTH:

4 Q I apologize. We're all wearing down. Mr.
5 Rabago offered the VOS and his analysis in support of
6 moving the PAF from 1.2 to 2.0 for solar in the near
7 term, correct?

8 A (Mr. Petrie) That's right.

9 MR. YOUTH: No further questions.

10 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: Ms. Mitchell?

11 MS. MITCHELL: I have several questions for Mr.
12 Trexler.

13 CROSS EXAMINATION BY MS. MITCHELL:

14 Q Mr. Trexler, I'll try to scoot over a little
15 bit so I can be in your line of sight. On pages 2
16 through 11 of your rebuttal testimony, you describe
17 Article 6 of the agreement of the sale of the electrical
18 output to Virginia Electric & Power Company; is that
19 correct?

20 A (Mr. Trexler) Yes.

21 Q And this agreement for the sale of electrical
22 output to Virginia Electric & Power Company is also
23 referred to as the Power Purchase Agreement, or the PPA;
24 is that correct?

1 A (Mr. Trexler) Yes.

2 Q So if I refer to PPA during my cross
3 examination, that's what I'm referring to. And Article 6
4 is commonly referred to as the regulatory disallowance
5 clause; is that correct?

6 A (Mr. Trexler) That's what it's been referred to
7 in this case.

8 Q Okay. Sometimes known as the reg-out, I
9 believe, as your counsel has referred to it?

10 A (Mr. Trexler) It has been called that, but I
11 think that more appropriate is the regulatory
12 disallowance.

13 Q Okay. Fair enough. And in my cross
14 examination, I'll refer to Article 6 as regulatory
15 disallowance.

16 A (Mr. Trexler) Okay.

17 Q Do you have a copy of your rebuttal testimony
18 in front of you?

19 A (Mr. Trexler) I do.

20 Q On page 2, lines 7 through 13, you testify that
21 Article 6, or the regulatory disallowance clause,
22 addresses the situation in which a regulatory body with
23 jurisdiction, such as the North Carolina Utilities
24 Commission or the Virginia equivalent, issues an order

1 that prohibits the recovery of payments made to a QF
2 and/or requires the Company to refund to its ratepayers
3 already made to a QF. Is this an accurate representation
4 of your testimony?

5 A (Mr. Trexler) I would say yes.

6 Q Okay. On page 2, lines 13 through 18, you go
7 on to explain that in the event of a disallowance order,
8 the regulatory disallowance clause provides that the
9 rates available under the applicable rate schedule would
10 be reset on a prospective basis at the levels that the
11 jurisdiction and regulatory body determines the Company
12 is allowed to recover through rates; is that correct?

13 A (Mr. Trexler) That is correct.

14 Q And then you also state, and I'm going to read
15 directly from your testimony on lines 16 through 18, just
16 so I'm accurate, the following, "If a disallowance order
17 requires the Company to refund to its ratepayers previous
18 payments to a QF, then the QF is similarly required to
19 refund the Company those amounts." Is that correct?

20 A (Mr. Trexler) That's what it says.

21 Q Okay. At this point in time I'm going to hand
22 out a copy of the contract provision, and I'm going to
23 walk through it with you and ask you several questions
24 specific to the language of the provision.

1 MS. MITCHELL: So if it's okay, I'm going to
2 pass it out.

3 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: Do you want to mark
4 this exhibit as REG --

5 MS. MITCHELL: Trexler Cross 1.

6 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: All right. It will
7 be so identified; rebuttal.

8 MS. MITCHELL: Trexler Rebuttal, yes.

9 (Whereupon, REG Trexler Cross
10 Rebuttal Exhibit Number 1 was marked
11 for identification.)

12 BY MS. MITCHELL:

13 Q Okay. Mr. Trexler, in front of you appears the
14 excerpt from the Dominion PPA. It's Article 6. And
15 would you accept, subject to check, that it's applicable
16 Schedule 19-FP?

17 A (Mr. Trexler) Subject to check.

18 Q Okay. I'm just going to ask you several
19 questions, walk through the contract provision so that
20 we're all clear on what it requires of the Company and of
21 the QF. So I'm just going to read through phrase by
22 phrase and ask you to confirm that I'm reading it
23 correctly, okay?

24 A (Mr. Trexler) Okay.

1 Q So Article 6 begins as follows, "Should the
2 North Carolina Utilities Commission (NCUC), Virginia
3 State Corporation Commission (SCC) or other regulatory or
4 other legal body having jurisdiction (such as the Federal
5 Energy Regulatory Commission) 1) not allow any future
6 payments to non-utility generators..." and in this case a
7 QF would be a non-utility generator; is that correct?

8 A (Mr. Trexler) That's correct.

9 Q Okay. "... (generally or to Operator
10 specifically) for energy or capacity (including
11 Contracted Capacity) or both to be included in Dominion
12 North Carolina Power/Dominion Virginia Power's rates
13 charged to customers, 2) at any time prohibit Dominion
14 North Carolina Power/Dominion Virginia Power recovering
15 from its customers sums related to payments previously
16 made to non-utility generators (generally or to Operator
17 specifically), or 3) order Dominion North Carolina
18 Power/Dominion Virginia Power to pay back to its
19 customers sums related to amounts collected as a result
20 of payments to non-utility generators (generally or to
21 Operator specifically) (hereinafter the sums referred to
22 in both 2) and 3) above shall be referred to individually
23 and collectively as the 'Disallowed Payments'), Operator
24 shall be required both to accept from the effective date

1 of the Order from the NCUC, SCC, or other regulatory or
2 legal body having jurisdiction ('Commission Order')
3 payments at the level of rates that will be allowed to be
4 recovered in rates charged to Dominion North Carolina
5 Power/Dominion Virginia Power's customers and to refund
6 to Dominion North Carolina Power, A) the identified
7 dollar amount of the Disallowed Payments specifically
8 identified in the Commission Order as resulting from
9 payments made to Operator hereunder, or B) if the
10 Disallowed Payments are not specifically identified,
11 Operator's pro-rata share of the Disallowed Payments
12 which shall be equal to the product of (1) the total
13 amount of payments made under this Agreement for the
14 period of time such Disallowed Payments have been
15 calculated, and (2) a fraction whereby the numerator is
16 the Disallowed Payments and the denominator is the total
17 amount of payments made to all Non-utility Generators,
18 that were considered in the Commission Order, for the
19 same period of time that such Disallowed Payments have
20 been calculated." Did I read that correctly?

21 A (Mr. Trexler) I believe so.

22 Q That may be the longest sentence I've ever read
23 in -- okay. Just going back through the contract
24 provision, as I understand the contract provision to

1 work, if a relevant regulatory jurisdiction such as the
2 North Carolina Utilities Commission or the Virginia
3 equivalent issues an order that disallows the recovery of
4 payments made to the QF, this contract provision would
5 allow the Company to 1) reset the rate in the contract at
6 a rate that's allowed by the Commission for recovery, by
7 the regulatory body for recovery; is that correct?

8 A (Mr. Trexler) Essentially what you're saying,
9 yes. If a regulatory agency that hasn't spoke here
10 issues an order that essentially resets what they're --
11 they're issuing an order that says you were paying
12 something in excess of your avoided cost, and they reset
13 to what you're avoided cost should have been, in their
14 view, then payments are rebased under the contract to
15 what that commission or regulatory body has established
16 as the avoided cost.

17 Q Okay. So it allows the Company to reset the
18 rate, as you've just indicated, at a level that the
19 Commission says is -- reflects your avoided cost and is,
20 therefore, recoverable.

21 A (Mr. Trexler) I believe -- I would say it
22 provides a mechanism in the contract that contractually
23 resets the rates in accordance with the order.

24 Q Okay. The contract provision also allows the

1 Company to recover money from the QF; is that correct?

2 A (Mr. Trexler) In the event the Commission has
3 said that there was an amount that was from before that
4 they want refunded to the ratepayer, yes, it could.

5 Q Okay. I want to go back to -- let's see --
6 subparagraph 2) which occurs on line one, two, three,
7 four, five six of Article 6. So starting at the 2), it
8 says, "at any time prohibit Dominion North Carolina
9 Power/Dominion Virginia Power from recovering from its
10 customers sums related to payments previously made to
11 non-utility generators (generally or to Operator
12 specifically), or 3) order Dominion North Carolina
13 Power/Dominion Virginia Power to pay back to its
14 customers sums related to amounts collected as a result
15 of payments to non-utility generators," and then in the
16 next line it says, "(hereinafter the sums referred to in
17 both 2) and 3) above shall be referred to individually
18 and collectively as the 'Disallowed Payments')," so the
19 contract provision gives the Company the right to recover
20 disallowed payments; is that correct?

21 A (Mr. Trexler) In the event of an order.

22 Q Right.

23 MS. KELLS: I'm sorry, can you -- I missed --

24 can you say that question again?

1 BY MS. MITCHELL:

2 Q The contract provision gives the Company the
3 right to recover from the QF the disallowed payments.

4 MS. KELLS: Mr. Trexler, can you answer again?

5 A (Mr. Trexler) Well, the lines that you
6 specified that you've read here define those. It's
7 further down where it -- the provisions speaks to those
8 amounts being refunded. But again, I go back, it's all
9 in the event of an order.

10 BY MS. MITCHELL:

11 Q Understood. So your testimony is in the event
12 of an order, the Company is allowed -- in the event of a
13 disallowance order, to be clear, the Company is allowed
14 to recover sums identified by subparagraph 2 and
15 subparagraph 3 of the contract?

16 A (Mr. Trexler) If the order specifies -- if the
17 order specifies such going backwards. In other words, an
18 order could be just prospectively. The order doesn't
19 necessarily say that if they order something
20 prospectively, and they don't say you can't -- you know,
21 you need to go back or you need to refund the ratepayers,
22 then this doesn't give us the right to go for what we've
23 already paid. We have to follow -- what I believe this
24 says is that we have to follow the order, and it gives us

1 the right to follow the order.

2 Q Okay. I mean, I understand that. I'm just --
3 you just said if the order requires us to go back or to
4 refund. Can you explain what you meant by that?

5 A (Mr. Trexler) I think this speaks for that.

6 Q Okay. Let's return to your testimony.

7 A (Mr. Trexler) Okay.

8 Q On page 3, lines 5 through 8, you indicate that
9 the contract provision equitably allocates the burdens of
10 the disallowance order; is that correct?

11 A (Mr. Trexler) That's what I -- yes, that's
12 what's said there.

13 Q But doesn't the contract provision allow the
14 Company to collect from the QF any and all amounts in the
15 disallowance order that's attributed to the QF?

16 A (Mr. Trexler) Well, if you look at -- by law
17 we're obligated to enter into contracts. Also, the law
18 provides for us to get reimbursed for that through our
19 rates. And our North Carolina law, I believe, states
20 that we make nothing on it so it's a direct pass-through.
21 So what I mean by equitably is if you look at who's got
22 the money, in this case, Dominion is getting no money out
23 of this contract. It's taking what it's obligated to pay
24 the QF and passes it on to its ratepayers. So what I

1 mean by equitably is if there's a disallowance, if the
2 Commission says we've got to no longer pay a certain
3 amount and we've got to reduce the payment to the
4 ratepayer or the obligation of the ratepayer, then if you
5 don't pass that back to the QF, who is the one who is
6 getting all of the funds from the payments from the
7 ratepayers, then you're putting a burden on Dominion and
8 its shareholders which I would believe to be inequitable.

9 Q I'm not sure that you answered my question. I
10 said doesn't the contract -- my question was doesn't the
11 contract provision allow the Company to collect from the
12 QF any and all amounts in the disallowance order that's
13 attributed to that QF?

14 A (Mr. Trexler) Yes.

15 Q Okay. Thank you. So what burden of a
16 disallowance order does the Company bear?

17 A (Mr. Trexler) As --

18 Q Your testimony is allocates the burdens of a
19 disallowance order equitably. I'm just trying to figure
20 out what burdens of the disallowance order the Company
21 bears.

22 A (Mr. Trexler) The Company would bear -- I was
23 going to say if there's a difference in the difference
24 between when rates are filed and when rates are collected

1 and stuff, there's always -- there's always a gray line
2 there. It's not, you know -- I don't think it's black
3 and white, but in simple terms, the entire burden is
4 shifted back to the QF, again, where the money is at.

5 Q So just so I'm clear, did you just testify that
6 the burden of the disallowance order is shifted back to
7 the QF?

8 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: I believe that's
9 what he said.

10 MS. MITCHELL: Okay. I'm going to move on.

11 BY MS. MITCHELL:

12 Q On page 11, lines 7 through 9 of your rebuttal
13 testimony, --

14 A (Mr. Trexler) Can you repeat that, please?

15 Q Sure. Page 11, lines 7 through 9, you testify
16 that the Company has entered into five Schedule 19
17 contracts with QFs?

18 A (Mr. Trexler) That's correct.

19 Q And then you go on to testify, "of which three
20 have entered into commercial operation and two have
21 started construction."

22 A (Mr. Trexler) That's correct.

23 Q Can you tell me what types of generation these
24 QFs are?

1 A (Mr. Trexler) Three are solar and two are
2 biomass, subject to check, but I believe that's correct.

3 Q You're not aware of these specific projects?

4 A (Mr. Trexler) I am. I am, so I'm --

5 Q Could we -- could I ask --

6 A I will say, yes, it is two biomass and three
7 solar.

8 MS. KELLS: We can confirm that.

9 MS. MITCHELL: Okay. Could you provide that
10 information in a late-filed exhibit?

11 BY MS. MITCHELL:

12 Q And what size are these QFs?

13 A (Mr. Trexler) I would say from roughly -- can
14 we state rough numbers? Roughly, 100 kW to 5 MW.

15 Q That's quite a range. I'm just --

16 A (Mr. Trexler) All right.

17 Q Do you --

18 A (Mr. Trexler) The two biomass plants are in the
19 neighborhood somewhere between 100 and 300 MW. We've got
20 two solar projects that are in the neighborhood of
21 between 1 and 2 MW and one 5-MW solar. I don't know the
22 numbers right off the top of my head, if you need more
23 specifics than that.

24 MS. MITCHELL: I would like more specifics than

1 that. I would like to know the size of these QFs, in
2 addition to the specific generation types.

3 BY MS. MITCHELL:

4 Q And do you have any information about who owns
5 these QFs?

6 A (Mr. Trexler) I can tell you the names of them.

7 Q The names of the owners?

8 A (Mr. Trexler) No. The names of the QFs. I
9 don't -- you know, I don't know that there is anybody in
10 the utility industry that can tell you the ultimate
11 owners of any QF. They're all LLCs, so you know, --

12 MS. KELLS: I'm not sure that that information
13 is public.

14 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: And, plus, I believe
15 he's answered to the extent of his knowledge.

16 MS. MITCHELL: Okay. He just testified that
17 he's aware of 5 QFs, and so I'm just trying to understand
18 how much he knows about these projects. I'll move on.

19 BY MS. MITCHELL:

20 Q Do you have any information about whether these
21 projects were financed?

22 A (Mr. Trexler) Well, I guess in simple terms
23 they were financed somehow. I don't know exactly what
24 you mean by "financed." If you could expand on that, I

1 could -- what do you mean by "financed"?

2 Q Well, were they owner financed? Did the owner
3 pay for these projects?

4 A (Mr. Trexler) I do not know.

5 Q In your summary, you indicate that -- I'm
6 looking at page 4 of your testimony summary. It's the
7 last paragraph. It's three lines up. You say
8 "...Article 6 with developers who have obtained financing
9 for their projects." Can you explain that statement?

10 A (Mr. Trexler) Well, in simple terms, in order
11 to develop a project, you have to come up with the
12 finances somehow. So I do know for a fact that the solar
13 projects all have -- well, I can't say all of them. I
14 know for a fact two of them have financing that are not
15 just Joe Homeowner putting up the money.

16 Q And so what type of financing would it be?

17 MS. KELLS: I'm going to object. I don't think
18 Mr. Trexler is privy to the details of the QF lenders'
19 financing arrangements in his position, or that that
20 topic regularly enters conversations that he has with
21 project developers.

22 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: Mr. Trexler, you may
23 answer whether you know or you don't know, and if you
24 have a basis, what the basis is for your knowledge.

1 A (Mr. Trexler) One of the solar projects that I
2 have, I actually was in a conversation with their lender.
3 And to the extent what the lender means, it is my
4 understanding it was a commercial lender, so I had a
5 discussion with a commercial lender on that. The second
6 project, the developer represented himself as one of
7 numerous -- that it was a lender through -- that it was a
8 commercial -- that it was a group of commercial lenders,
9 you know, that were the ultimate money behind the other
10 project. Beyond that, I don't know how those projects
11 were financed.

12 BY MS. MITCHELL:

13 Q Okay. And you know for a fact that the two
14 projects you've mentioned that involve your having
15 conversations with lenders or your hearing about lenders,
16 those lenders financed the deals?

17 A (Mr. Trexler) No, I don't know who financed it.

18 Q Okay. Okay. I'll move on.

19 A (Mr. Trexler) I'm just telling you that I know
20 that two of them, financing was discussed.

21 Q Okay. Thank you. Page 11, lines 11 through 13
22 of your rebuttal testimony, you indicate that the Company
23 has entered into a PPA with a 20-MW QF that contains a
24 provision similar to the regulatory disallowance clause?

1 A (Mr. Trexler) That's correct.

2 Q Can you explain what you mean by "similar"?

3 A (Mr. Trexler) I can't say that word for word,
4 it's exact, but in all, I'm not a lawyer, but I would say
5 it says the same thing. It's very close. It was built
6 -- it was based off of the North Carolina Schedule 19,
7 Article 6.

8 Q Does it allocate the burdens of a disallowance
9 order the same way that Article 6 does?

10 A (Mr. Trexler) Yes, it does.

11 Q Has that project been -- are you aware of the
12 status of that project that's the subject of the PPA?

13 A (Mr. Trexler) It's my understanding, the last I
14 was informed of them -- and, you know, it's down here in
15 North Carolina. I don't personally know whether iron is
16 in the ground at this point, but they were in the final
17 stages of development, getting ready to start
18 construction.

19 Q Are you aware of whether that project has
20 obtained financing?

21 A (Mr. Trexler) They had indicated that they had
22 their financing lined up.

23 Q But you do not know for sure?

24 A (Mr. Trexler) I do not.

1 Q Okay. Are you aware that the Public Staff has
2 previously expressed concerns about this contract
3 provision?

4 A (Mr. Trexler) Yes.

5 Q Are you aware that Public Staff has previously
6 taken the position that this provision is likely to
7 discourage QF development?

8 A (Mr. Trexler) I have read that.

9 Q On page 3, lines 1 through 2 of your rebuttal
10 testimony, you testify that the Company would contest any
11 such disallowance. Presumably that means any
12 disallowance in a disallowance order; is that correct?

13 A (Mr. Trexler) That's correct.

14 Q Does the contract obligate the Company to
15 contest a disallowance order?

16 A (Mr. Trexler) No, it doesn't, but I believe,
17 you know, if that would help to add those words, that
18 would be something we could do. You know, again, I would
19 say we need to put some sort of reasonableness clause in
20 there.

21 Q Just one last question. I'm just going to
22 point to it in your testimony summary. On page 3, I
23 think that's the second paragraph, you indicate that
24 Dominion has twice been disallowed recovery of such

1 costs; is that correct?

2 A (Mr. Trexler) That is correct.

3 Q Are you aware of whether those instances
4 involved QFs -- PPAs with QFs that were selling power
5 pursuant to rates -- standard rates approved by this
6 Commission? And by standard rates, I mean those
7 available to QFs 5 MW and smaller, those available to
8 small power producers.

9 A (Mr. Trexler) The one that this Commission
10 disallowed was a result of an arbitration in Virginia,
11 and so it was not the standard rate. The one that the
12 Virginia SEC, the disallowance resulting from that did
13 involve the entire class, that anybody that used those
14 rates which involved rates similar to these, you know,
15 the tariff. Now, ultimately, the Commission, if my
16 memory serves me right on that case, the Commission
17 decided not to impose the disallowance on the ones that
18 were under contract in the tariff. The tariff, I
19 believe, changed going forward immediately, but anybody
20 who already was on it was not included in the
21 disallowance. It was only those that did not qualify for
22 the tariff, but was getting the same rates outside of the
23 tariff.

24 MS. MITCHELL: Okay. I have just one last

1 question, just to make sure I'm clear on his response.

2 BY MS. MITCHELL:

3 Q So the two instances in which disallowance
4 orders were issued, neither one of them involved standard
5 rates approved by this North Carolina Utilities
6 Commission?

7 A (Mr. Trexler) Would you repeat that again?

8 Q Neither of the two instances in which a
9 disallowance order was issued, that you've testified to,
10 involved standard rates approved by this North Carolina
11 Utilities Commission?

12 A (Mr. Trexler) In those -- those past two did
13 not, --

14 Q Okay.

15 A (Mr. Trexler) -- but that doesn't mean one in
16 the future couldn't, you know, if somebody else, if
17 another regulatory body believed that the rates set by
18 this Commission exceeded our avoided cost.

19 MS. MITCHELL: Okay. Thank you. No further
20 questions.

21 MS. OTTENWELLER: No questions.

22 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: No cross. Any
23 redirect?

24 MS. KELLS: Yes, please.

1 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: Go ahead.

2 REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MS. KELLS:

3 Q Mr. Trexler -- just give me one moment -- does
4 Article 6, the provision that we've been discussing, give
5 the Company the right to adjust the rates paid to QFs for
6 any reason other than a regulatory disallowance order?

7 A (Mr. Trexler) It does not. It only speaks to
8 how things would be handled in the event an order is
9 issued.

10 Q And you testified that Article 6 is part of the
11 contracts of those six QFs that are referenced in your
12 testimony on page 11, I believe it was. I'll state that
13 again. You mentioned that the Company entered into five
14 Schedule 19 contracts with QFs in the past couple years,
15 and one PPA with a larger 20-MW QF, right?

16 A (Mr. Trexler) That is correct.

17 Q And those agreements, did any of those
18 agreements contain an Article 6 provision?

19 A (Mr. Trexler) They all contain a provision that
20 is essentially Article 6.

21 Q So they all contain a provision that is either
22 Article 6 or has the same effect?

23 A (Mr. Trexler) That is correct.

24 Q Regardless of whether the QF affected by a

1 regulatory disallowance order is one that has rates under
2 a standard contract such as FP or is a larger QF that
3 falls outside the tariff, would the impact to the Company
4 of a regulatory disallowance order be any different?

5 A (Mr. Trexler) No.

6 Q What is the impact to the Company of a
7 regulatory disallowance order in either case?

8 A (Mr. Trexler) Without the disallowance clause,
9 the Company would have to bear the difference between
10 continuing to pay the QF the full amount and the amount
11 that is allowed to be passed through to the ratepayers.

12 Q And so since the Commission in such a case
13 would have decided that the rates being paid to the QF
14 exceeded the Company's avoided cost and so disallowed
15 that amount, but the Company would continue paying the
16 same rates to the QF, that would essentially mean the
17 Company would be paying rates to the QF in excess of its
18 avoided cost, correct?

19 A (Mr. Trexler) That is correct.

20 Q And in both cases, whether the QF -- regardless
21 of the size of the QF, the impact to the Company in terms
22 of bearing the -- without Article 6, that the Company
23 would bear the burden and the shareholders would bear the
24 burden of the disallowance order would be the same,

1 correct?

2 A (Mr. Trexler) That's correct.

3 MS. KELLS: I don't have anything else.

4 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: All right.

5 Questions by the Commission? Go ahead, Chairman Finley.

6 EXAMINATION BY CHAIRMAN FINLEY:

7 Q Mr. Trexler, I'm looking at page 6 of your
8 rebuttal testimony, a case you cite there on line 14.

9 A (Mr. Trexler) I'm sorry. You're saying page
10 14?

11 Q Page 6, line 14.

12 A (Mr. Trexler) Oh, I'm sorry.

13 Q You with me?

14 A (Mr. Trexler) Yes.

15 Q That's the case that you mentioned a moment ago
16 where there was an arbitration in Virginia?

17 A (Mr. Trexler) That is correct.

18 Q But it was an arbitration under the auspices of
19 Virginia State Corporation Commission.

20 A (Mr. Trexler) That is correct.

21 Q And the Virginia State Corporation Commission,
22 pursuant to the arbitration, set the avoided cost rates
23 for those electric producers which were Ultra Cogen
24 facilities, as I recall.

1 A (Mr. Trexler) Yes.

2 Q Okay. And they were long contracts of some
3 length, right?

4 A (Mr. Trexler) They were, yes.

5 Q And then some years later, Virginia North
6 Carolina Power came to this Commission and asked for
7 general rate relief, and in the course of that case, this
8 Commission disallowed part of the avoided cost that the
9 Virginia Commission had established, right?

10 A (Mr. Trexler) That is correct. Just, yes, a
11 part of it.

12 Q And your position is since this Commission
13 disallowed costs that the Virginia Commission had
14 established, it would be unfair for you, your stockholder
15 to have to bear that burden when you're turning around
16 and continuing to pay the generator the rates that the
17 Virginia Commission established.

18 A (Mr. Trexler) That is correct.

19 Q And when you say equitably, you mean it's
20 inequitable for your stockholder to have to bear the cost
21 that you're turning around to pay to the co-generator.

22 A (Mr. Trexler) Yes.

23 Q And you took that one all the way to the U.S.
24 Supreme Court.

1 A (Mr. Trexler) That is correct.

2 Q So you certainly contested that disallowance.

3 A (Mr. Trexler) Yes, we did.

4 Q Of course, your stockholder was paying the cost
5 as opposed to passing it to the co-generator.

6 A (Mr. Trexler) Right.

7 Q And that's the gist -- those types of
8 situations are the gist of what you're trying to address
9 in Article 6.

10 A (Mr. Trexler) That is correct.

11 Q And as far as you know, the purpose of PURPA is
12 for you to pay avoided cost, but for you to turn around
13 and collect all those avoided costs that pay to the
14 generating facility from the ratepayers.

15 A (Mr. Trexler) That is correct.

16 CHAIRMAN FINLEY: All right. Thanks.

17 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: Other questions from
18 the Commission?

19 (No response.)

20 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: Questions on the
21 Commission's questions?

22 (No response.)

23 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: Well, it looks like
24 we've come to the end here. Do we have any motions

1 pertaining to these witnesses?

2 MS. KELLS: Yes. I'd like to move that Mr.
3 Trexler's exhibit RJT-1 be admitted into the record.

4 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: It will be admitted
5 and received into evidence.

6 (Whereupon, Exhibit RJT-1 was
7 admitted into evidence.)

8 MS. MITCHELL: Commissioner Brown-Bland, I'd
9 like for REG Trexler Rebuttal Cross 1, I'd ask that it's
10 moved into evidence.

11 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: All right. That
12 motion is allowed, and it will be received into evidence.

13 (Whereupon, REG Trexler Rebuttal
14 Cross Examination Exhibit 1 was
15 admitted into evidence.)

16 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: All right. So some
17 housekeeping matters. Just out of an abundance of
18 caution, to be certain that I did admit -- I know earlier
19 I had a conversation with Mr. Youth, so out of an
20 abundance of caution, I'd just say all the testimony and
21 all the exhibits that were attached to the testimony have
22 been offered and received into evidence.

23 (Whereupon, Exhibits KRR-1 through
24 KRR-7 were admitted into evidence.)

1 (Whereupon, NCSEA Bowman Rebuttal
2 Cross Exhibit 1 was admitted into
3 evidence.)

4 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: And the comments
5 that were earlier admitted, I understand there's been
6 conversations in between, and everyone has agreed to make
7 sure that the court reporter has a copy of what you want
8 to be treated as evidence in this matter.

9 MS. FENTRESS: Well, Madam Chair, I would ask
10 not treated as evidence, but perhaps added as an appendix
11 to the record or to the transcript, was my understanding,
12 that comments would not be treated as evidence, but --

13 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: They have been
14 received as evidence already, but she's going to append
15 them is how she's going to handle it.

16 MS. FENTRESS: The comments? Is that --

17 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: The comments
18 themselves that are not sworn to will be treated as such.
19 Those that are sworn to will be treated as affidavits.

20 MS. FENTRESS: Okay.

21 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: I mean, they are
22 affidavits and they will be treated as if given from the
23 stand.

24 MS. FENTRESS: Thank you.

1 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: All right. Proposed
2 orders and briefs, any issue with the usual 30 days from
3 the mailing of the transcript?

4 MS. FENTRESS: None from us.

5 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: All right. Then it
6 will be so ordered that proposed orders and/or briefs be
7 filed within 30 days from the mailing of the transcript.

8 And at this point I want to thank you all for
9 your high level of preparation and your assistance of the
10 Commission with the understanding of the issues and your
11 respective positions. And I would also ask that with
12 respect to the contract disputes that remain and have not
13 been resolved, I would encourage you to keep talking. If
14 there's a way that the contract language could be
15 modified, as has been suggested by one of the witnesses
16 here, that may permit the parties to have a higher level
17 of mutual satisfaction and acceptance, that you at least
18 pursue that and notify the Commission should you resolve
19 that.

20 And let me say thank you for your patience and
21 your professionalism, and we shall stand adjourned.

22 (The hearing was adjourned.)

23

24

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
COUNTY OF WAKE

C E R T I F I C A T E

I, Linda S. Garrett, Court Reporter and Notary Public, do hereby certify that the foregoing hearing before the North Carolina Utilities Commission in Docket No. E-100, Sub 136 was taken and transcribed under my supervision; and that the foregoing pages constitute a true and accurate transcript of the said Hearing.

I do further certify that I am not of counsel for, or in the employment of either of the parties to this action, nor am I interested in the results of this action.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name this 14th day of November , 2013.

Linda S. Garrett

Linda S. Garrett
Notary Public No. 19971700150